SALAR JUNG MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS
New Series No. 10/14

CATALOGUE OF THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

★

Vol. X

(MEDICINES AND VETERINARY)

(*First Edition*)
1991

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY
HYDERABAD—500002, A. P.
INDIA

PRICE :

A
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

Compiled by :
LATE MAULĀNĀ ḤĀJI MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF
(Former Special Officer for Cataloguing)

WITH A FOREWORD

BY

DR. M. L. NIGAM
Director, Salar Jung Museum & Library

VOLUME X

(CONCERNING 315 MANUSCRIPTS IN MEDICINE AND VETERINARY)

Published by
DIRECTOR SALAR JUNG MUSEUM
HYDERABAD, ANDHRA PRADESH [INDIA]

FIRST EDITION
1991

PRICE :

PRINTED AT THE DA'IRATUL-MA'ĀRIF PRESS, OSMANIA UNIVERSITY, HYDERABAD

017.1
CAT

4518/G

FOREWORD

We are happy, indeed, to present Volume X of the Persian Catalogue of Manuscripts' Library of Sālār Jung Museum. The importance of this Volume is to further enhance, in view of the celebrations of 400 years of Ḥyderābād, as it throws adequate light on the Persian sources of Ḥyderābādī Art and Culture.

The oldest dated codex of this Catalogue is the Persian translation of Ibn Jazla's Arabic treatise on Medicine entitled Tarjuma-e Minhāju'l-Bayān by Muḥammad A'r-Raḍī a'ṭ-Ṭabib. The treatise is a glossary of simple medicines relating to food and drinks transcribed in Ta'līq script by the translator himself in 679/1280. The Sālār Jung Museum Manuscripts' Library has a number of copies of Dhakhīra-e Khwārizmshāhī which is the oldest encyclopaedia of the Medical Science and most of these codices transcribed in India. The Manuscript No. 3949 of this Catalogue contains the Royal seals of Sulṭān Muḥammad Qulī Quṭbshāh, Muḥammad Quṭbshāh and 'Abdu'llah Quṭbshāh. Similarly, we have a Persian translation of "Koka Shastra" by Ḍiyāu'ddīn Nakhshshibī which contains erotic paintings of Kashmīr School datable to 18th and 19th cent. A.D.

A noted work from Gujarāt, "Shifākhāni" is dedicated to Sulṭān Muẓaffar Shāh in 794/1391. However, our codex was copied in 1222/1807 at Cambay. Nuskha-e-Ghorā Cholī is ascribed to the celebrated saint Sayyid Muḥammad Gesūdarāz. Another manuscript Tajribāt-u'l-Mujarrabāt-e-Ghiyath Shāhī of Gujarāt is based on an Indian work; "Ma'dan-u'sh-Shifā," is datable to Lodhī Period. "Zubdat-u'l-Kuḥḥālīn" is a rare treatise on antimony. Dhakhīra-e-Niẓāmshāhī is dedicated to Burhān Niẓāmshāh I of Aḥmadnagar in 954/1547 and transcribed in 1040/1630 A.D.

Another important codex of our collection is Ikhtiyārāt-e-Quṭbshāhī which is a critical study of another famous work Ikhtiyārat-e Badi'ī undertaken at the command of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quli Quṭbshāh of Golkonda by his Prime Minister, Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min Astrābādī in collaboration with other physicians. It is transcribed in

good Nasta'līq by Niẓāma and 'Arab Shīrāzī in 1339/1629 and 1040/1630 respectively with excellent 'unwāns at Ḥyderābād. "Mumtāz-e 'Ārifī" is on sexual science dedicated to Mīr Niẓām 'Alī Khān Āṣifjāh II in 1203/1788. Kitābu'l-Fawā'id is an extra ordinary glossary of Medical terms in Arabic, Persian and Hindi which is dedicated to Āṣif Jāh IV and Mahārāja Chandūl'al.

Similarly in Veterinary Sciences, codex Mu'ālaja-e-Jānwarān is the earliest available manuscript on the treatment of animals and dedicated to Fīrūz Shāh in 680/1281, but our copy is transcribed in xii/xviii century. Faras Nāma is a treatise on horses, their kinds, diseases and treatment compiled at Gulbarga in 810/1407 by 'Abdu'llah and based on the Sanskrit work Salihotra. Risāla-e-Ṣayd is dedicated to Akbar, the great and deals with hunting and falconry, it is transcribed in good Nast'aliq in 1004/1596. Bāznāma is dedicated to Emperor 'Ālamgīr and is based on falconry Kabūtar-Nāma of Sayyid Muḥammad Wālih Mūsawī is on pigeons, their cures and training and Filnāma is an anonymous treatise on elephants and their diseases based on Indian works.

Lastly, it is my pleasant duty to thank Dr. M. A. Aḥmad, Director Dairatu'l-Ma'ārif Press, Osmania University and his staff for their co-operation in printing this catalogue elegantly. I must also congratulate the staff working in the Manuscripts Library for their timely action to bring out this volume.

Dr. M. L. Nigam
Director
Salar Jung Museum
Hyderabad

NOTES ON RARE MANUSCRIPTS

CAT. NOS.	TITLE AND PARTICULARS
3956 :	TARJUMA-E-MINHĀJU'L-BAYĀN. A rare and an autograph Persian paraphrase of Ibn Jazla's Arabic work Minhāju'l-Bayān, translated and transcribed by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'r-Rāḍi a'ṭ-Ṭabib in 679/1280, it contains an alphabatically arranged glossary of simple medicines, drinks and diets. This work also happens to be the oldest work of this catalogue.
3965 :	SHIFĀ KHĀNĪ. A treatise on the theory and practice of medicine, compiled by Shihāb 'Abdu'l-Karīm Qawām Nāgūrī in 794/1391 for Sulṭān Muẓaffarshāh I of Gujrāt but our copy was transcribed in 1222/1807 at Cambay.
3994 :	TAJRIBĀTU'L-MUJARRABĀT-E-GHIYĀTH SHĀHĪ Another late xi/xvii century tratise on medicine and Hygiene from Gujrāt compiled by Sa'du'llah Niẓāmī Zanjanī.
4001 :	NAJĀT JIHAT DAFA' SUMŪMĀT WA MUDHIYĀT, A treatise on antidotes for poisons and animals bite, compiled by Zāfiru'ddīn Kirmānī for Sulṭān Mirzā Shāh Ḥusain. This copy is transcribed by Qāsim a'l-Ḥusainī in 930/1524.
4021 :	DHAKHĪRA-E-NIẒĀM SHĀHĪ. It is a compendium of single and compound drugs classified according to the diseases including weights and measures, written by Rustam jurjānī in 954/1547 at Daulatābād for Niẓām Shāh of Aḥamadnagar. This copy is transcribed in 1040/1631.
4031 :	TUḤFATU'Ṣ-ṢAFAWĪYAH. A collection of well tried prescriptions for various diseases collected by Muḥammad 'Alī for Sulṭān Muḥammad Shāh a'ṣ-Ṣafawī, but our copy is transcribed by Sayyid Muḥammad Ismā'īl in 1253/1837.

CAT. NOS.	TITLE AND PARTICULARS
4033 :	RISĀLA-E-SHARFĪYAH. A treatise on maintenance of health and treatment with advice for the travellers, compiled by Muḥammad Masḥ Ṭabāṭābā'ī. An early xi/xvii th cent. copy with seal of Education and Endowment Dept. of Iran.
4035 :	IKHṬĪYĀRĀṬ-E-QUṬB SHĀHĪ. Our library preserves two beautiful copies of this work which is a critical study of the famous Iḵẖtīyārāt-e-Baddī'ī compiled by Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min a'l-Astrābādī and other Ḥakims on the orders of Sulṭan Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh, the founder of Ḥyderābād (989/1581 to 1020/1611) and transcribed in fine Nasta'līq by Muḥammad Mu'min known as 'Arab a'sh-Shīrāzī in 1040/1630 and Niẓāma in 1039/1630 respectively at Ḥyderābād with excellent 'unwāns and marginal decorations.
4063 :	RIYĀḌ-E-'ĀLAMGĪRĪ. A treatise on the general principles of hygiene, medicine methods of treatment in verse by Muḥammad Riḍā Shīrāzī for Mughal Emperor 'Ālamgīr Muḥammad Bazīd transcribed our copy in 1145/1732 at Aurangābād for complete work please refer catalogue Nos. 4064 & 4065 too.
4075 :	'AYNU'L-ḤAYĀT. Nūru'l-Ḥayy Farūqī Sirhindī's treatise on plague, it's history and treatment. An early xii/xviii cent. copy.
4078 :	KIFĀYATU'L-AṬIBBA. An early xii/xviii an cent. in complete copy of Ḥakīm Abūjī Patanī's comprehensive treatise on practice of medicine.
4079 :	TARJUMA-E-SHIFĀU'L-AJSĀM WA KITĀB-E-RAḤMAT. A translation of the above mentioned 2 famous Arabic works in Persian, translated and presented to the Ṣafawide king of Irān Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawi by the translator Shaiḵẖ 'Alī. An early xii/xviii cent. copy with good 'unwāns. It includes a glossary and some prescriptions too.

CAT. NOS.	TITLE AND PARTICULARS
4100 :	MAJMŪ'AH-E-BAQĀ'Ī. Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ismā'īl (Muḥammad Baqā Ḵẖān), the Royal Mughal Physician's detailed work on the practical medicine and hygiene compiled in 1156/1743.
4132 :	KITĀBŪ'L-FAWĀI'D, A xiii/xix cent. copy of Mīr Qāsim 'Alī's comparetively small work on medicine compiled in 1253/1837 which includes a glossary of medical terms in Arabic, Hindī and Persian and illustrated by coloured drawings of various human organs and also of the diseased persons.
4134 :	MĀDDATU'SH-SHIFĀ. Riḍā Daccanī's rare treatise on medicine compiled in 1248/1832, followed by his own work (Māyadatu'r-Riḍā) dealing with foods and diets based on rare foreign works. (cat. no. 4135).
4156 :	KHAWĀṢU'L-A'SHIYĀ'. A late xi/xvii cent. copy of an anonymous glossary of medicnes and drugs arranged alphabetically.
4214 :	FARAS-NĀMAH. A xiii/xix cent. copy of Abdu'llah's rare treatise on horses, their kinds and treatments, based on the Sanskrit work, Salihotra, compiled in 810/1407 at Gulbarga.

4518/G

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

SL. NO.	CAT. NOS.	DESCRIPTION	FACING PAGE
1.	3933	'Unwān from Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizm-shāhī, a Manuscript from Gujrāt (1021/1612).	2
2.	3956	A page from the Oldest available Manuscript in Ṭibb in this Catalogue dated (679/1280).	14
3.	3982	Opening page of a Deccanī minature from Tashrih-e-Manṣūrī (xi/xvii cent. copy).	28
4.	4036	Page from a Quṭb Shāhī Codex dated 1039/1630.	62
5.	4132	A page from an Āṣif Jāhī Codex dated (1253/1837).	117
6.	4219	Colophon of Risālah-e-Ṣayd-e Akbarshāhī	181

*

TABLE OF CONTENTS
VOLUME X
(PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS)

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	X. THE SCIENCES—MENTAL, MORAL AND PHYSICAL	
	(i) Preface by Dr. M. L. Nigam, Director.	
	(ii) Notes on Rare Mss. & List of Photo Blocks.	
	7. Medicine	
3933-3952	Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizmshāhī	1-11
3953	Mukhtaṣar Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizmshāhī	11-12
	1. Sitta-e-Ḍurūriah, 1-17.	11
	2. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Ṣiḥat, 18-27.	11
	3. Fawā'idūl-Akhyār, on margins of ff. 27-37.	11
	4. Risāla-e-Ṭibb (Arabic) ff. 113 to 121.	12
	5. Nuskha-e-Muẓafaru'ddīn ff. 122 to 123.	12
3954	Intikhāb Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizmshāhī	12
3955	Aghrāḍu'ṭ-Ṭibb	12-13
3956	Tarjuma-e-Minhāju'l-Bayān	13-14
3957	(Risāla dar Ṭibb)	14
3958-3964	Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā	15-18
	1. Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā, on ff. 1v-19.	16
	2. — — on ff. 20v-61.	16
3961	2. Tarjuma-e-Kok-e-Hindwī, on ff. 63v-89v.	16
3965	Shifā'-Khānī	18-19
3966-3976	Ikhtiyārāt-e-Badī'ī	19-25
3977	Ijtimā'u'l-Adwiyah	25-26
3978-3982	Tashriḥ Bi't-Taṣwīr (Tashriḥ-e-Manṣūrī)	26-28
	1. Risāla-e-Wajzīya by a'r-Rāzī (Ar.) ff. 25-77.	27

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	2. Manshiyāt (Pr.) Ornate prose ff. 78 to 101.	27
	3. A'l-Fawāi'd a'l-Āyat a'l-Kursī (Ar.) ff. 102-109.	28
	4. A'l-Faṣūl-Ḥatim Fī Ḥayāti'l-'Ālam (Pr.) ff. 111 to 151.	28
3983	(Nuskha-e-Ghoracholī)	28-29
3984-3993	Kifāya-e-Mujāhidīyah	29-33
	a. Iqtibās-e-Qarābādīn, on ff. 1-9v with f. 6 missing.	31
	b. Waṣīyat-Nāma of Rāz-e-Ilāhī. on ff. 10-15v.	31
	c. A note on Wujūd-e-Muṭlaq, on f. 16v.	32
	d. Another tract on Wujūd, on ff. 17-18.	32
	e. Sharḥ-e-Āmantu Billāhī, on ff. 18v-23.	32
	f. The main work, on ff. 24v-251.	32
	g. A prescription. on f. 252v.	32
	h. A glossary, on ff. 253-258.	32
	i. Sharḥ-e-Rubā'iyāt-e-Jāmī, on ff. 258-274v.	32
3994	Tajribātu'l-Mujarrabāt-e-Ghiyāth Shāhī	33-34
3995-4000	Khulāṣatu't-Tajārib	34-37
4001	Najāt Jihat Dafa' Sumūmāt Wa Mudhīyāt	37
4002	Ma'danu'sh-Shifā-e-Sikandar Shāhī	38
4003-4004	Miftāḥu's-Surūr-e-'Ādil Shāhī	38-39
4005-4007	Dastūru'l-'Ilāj	39-41
4008	Dalā'ilu'n-Nabḍ Wa Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl	41-42
	1. Dalā'ilu'n-Nabḍ, on ff. 1v-5.	41
	2. Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl, on ff. 6v-8v.	42
4009	1. Dalāi'lu'n-Nabḍ, on ff. 1-22.	42
	2. Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl, on ff. 22-40v.	42
4010	Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl	43
4011-4013	Jāmi'u'l-Fawā'id	43-44
4014-4016	Rīyāḍu'l-Adwīyah	45-46

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4017	Ṭibb-e-Yūsufī	46-47
	1. Sitta-e-Ḍurūriyyah, on ff. 1v-4v & 65v-68v.	46
	2. Dalā'ilu'l-Nabḍ, on ff. 4v-9 and (ff. 68v-73).	47
	3. Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl, on ff. 9-13v. (ff. 73v-77v).	47
	4. Jāma'u'l-Fawā'id, on ff. 13v-52 and (ff. 77v-116).	47
4018	Farhang-e-Ṭibb-e-Yūsufī	47-48
4019	Zubdatu'l-Kuḥālīn	48-49
4020	Intikhāb	49
4021-4022	Dhakhīra-e-Niẓām Shāhī Wa Qarābādīn-e-Shifā'ī	49-52
	2. Qarābādīn-e-Shifā'ī, on upper margins of ff. 1v-282.	51
4023-4027	Qarābādīn-e-Shifā'ī	52-54
	1. Ikhtiyārāt-e-Badi'i, on ff. 142-149.	53
4028	Shifa'iyah	54-55
4029	(Kulliyāt-e-Shifā'ī)	55
4030	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	56
4031	Tuḥfatu'ṣ-Ṣafawīyah	57-58
4032	Dastūr-e-Jalālī	58-59
	2. (Risāla-e-Faṣad by the same author).	59
4033	Risāla-e-Sharfiyah	59-60
4034	Tarjuma-e-Tadhkiratu'l-Kuḥḥālīn	60
4035-4036	Ikhtiyārāt-e-Quṭb Shāhī	61-62
4037-4038	Mizānu'ṭ-Ṭabā'i-e-Quṭb Shāhī	62-63
4039-4043	Dastūru'l-Aṭibbā'	63-65
4044	M'irātu'l-Ḥukamā'	66
4045-4047	Alfāẓ-e-Adwīyah	66-68
4048	Dastūru'l-Hunūd	68
4049-4051	Qarābādīn-e-Ma'ṣūmī	68-69
4052	Shāfiu'l-Aūjā'	70-71
4053	Khawāṣu'l-Ashiyā'	71-72

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4054	Mujarribāt-e-Ḥakīm Ḥabībullah	72
4055-4062	Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn	72-76
	1. Extracts from Mīzānu'ṭ-Ṭabā'i-e-Quṭb Shāhī, on ff. 362-367.	74
4063-4065	Riyāḍ-e-'Ālamgīrī	76-77
4066-4067	Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī Wa 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt	78-79
	1. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, on ff. 1v-37.	78
	2. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 38v-103v.	78
4067	1. — — — 1v-37v. (ff. 117v-153).	79
-do-	2. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, on ff. 38v-58. (ff. 154-174).	79
4068	Mukhtaṣar Dar Ṭibb	79
4069-4073	Minhāju'l-Mubtada'īn	80-82
4074	Mu'ālljātu'n-Nabawī	82
4075	'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt	82-83
4076	Mujarribu'sh-Shifā'	83-84
4077	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	84
4078	Kifāyatu'l-Aṭibba	85-86
4079	Tarjuma-e-Shifāu'l-Ajsām Wa Kitāb-e-Raḥmat	86-87
	1. Shifāu'l-Ajsām.	86
	2. Kitāb-e-Raḥmat.	86
4080-4085	Ṭibb-e-Akbarī	87-90
	2. Taḥqīqu'l-Buḥrān, on ff. 254v-272v.	88
4086-4088	Mujarribāt-e-Akbarī	90-91
4089	Qarābādīn-e-Qādirī	92
4090-4093	Mīzānu'ṭ-Ṭibb	92-94
4094-4098	Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb	94-97
4099	Majmū'ah-e-Akbarī	97
4100	Majmū'ah-e-Baqā'ī	97-98
4101	Qawānīnu'l-'Iylāj	99
4102	Qawā'i'd-e-'Alawī Khān	99-100
4103	Qarābādīn-e-Sikandarīyah	100
4104	Qānūn-e-Sikandarī	100-101

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4105-4106	Kimiyā-e-Basalīqā	101-102
4107-4108	Khulāṣatu'l-'Aysh-e-'Ālamshāhī	102-103
4109-4110	Hidāyatu'l-Ghawā Ilā Manhaji's-Sawā	103-104
4111	Taqwīmu'l-Amrāḍ	104
4112	Majma'u'l-Jawāma'	104-105
4113	Kullīyāt-e-Majma'u'l Jawāma'	105-106
4114-4116	Makhzanu'l-Adwīyah Wa Tadhkira-e-Ūli'n-Nuhā	106-108
4117	Mufaṣṣa'l-e-Hindīyah	108
4118	Tarjuma-e-Risāla-e-Dhahabīyah	108-109
4119	Mumtāz-e-'Ārifī	109-110
	2. Taḥqīq-e-Nafs, on ff. 271-273v.	109
4120	Taḥqīqu'l-Buḥrān	110
4121	Shifā'u'l-Majdūr	110-111
4122	Tafriḥu'l-Qulūb	111
4123-4124	Multaqaṭ-e-Dhakā'īyah	111-112
4125	Tadhkīratu'l-'Iylāj	113
4126-4128	Tālīf-i-Sharīf	113-114
4129	'Ijāla-e-Nāfi'ah	115
4130	Tadhkiratu'l-Hind (Yādgār-e-Riḍā)	115-116
4131	Khairu'l-Astār	116-117
4132	Kitābu'l-Fawā'id	117-118
4133	Ṭibb-e-Gopāl Shāhī	118
4134	Māddatu'sh-Shifā	119
4135	Māyadatu'r-Riḍā	119-120
4136	Badā'i'ū'l-Asrār	120-121
4137	Qūt-e-Lā Yamūt	121-122
4138	Fawā'id-e-Shifā'īyah	122
4139	Sirāju'ṭ-Ṭibb	123
4140	Asrāre-e-Masīḥā	123-124
4141	(Nuskhajāt)	124
4142	Jāmi'u'l-Fawā'id	125

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4143	Talkhīṣ-e-Masīḥā'ī	125-126
4144	Mirqātu'd-Darajāt	126-127
4145	Tarkību'l-Adwīyah	127
4146	Mafādur'r-Rijāl	127-128
4147	Mafādu'n-Nisā	128-129
4148	'Iylāju'l-Majdūr	129
4149	Dāfa'u'l-Wabā	129-130
4150	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	130-131
4151	(Qarābādīn)	131
4152	Safīnatu'l-'Iylāj - Haft Gulzār	131-132
	1. Safīnatu'l-'Iylāj, on pp. 1-222.	132
	2. Haft Gulzār, on pp. 225-329.	132
4153	Zubda-e-Ja'farī Ma' Farhang	132-133
4154	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	133
4155	(Kitāb-e-Ṭibb ?)	133-135
4156	Khawāṣu'l-Ashiyā'	135
4157	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	135-136
4158-4159	Riyāḍu'l-Fawā'id	136-137
4160-4161	Ghiyāthīyah	137-138
4162	Khulāṣatu't-Tashrīḥ	138
4163	(Nuskhajāt)	138-139
4164	(Risāla dar Ṭibb)	139
4165	Mujarribu'sh-Shifā'	139-140
4166	— — —	140
4167	(Sitta-e-Ḍurūrīyah)	141
4168-4170	Tuḥfatu'l-'Āshaqīn	141-143
	2. Note on this aspect attributed to the Holy Prophet, on ff. 181v-182.	142
	3. Prescriptions, on ff. 182-191v.	142
	4. A treatise on occult science in Arabic, by Bahāu'ddīn 'Āmilī on ff. 191v-200.	142
	5. Nuskhajāt wa A'sh'ār on ff. 200v-202v.	142

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4171-4172	Tuḥfatu'l-Mujarrabāt	143-144
4173	Miftāḥu'l-Khazā'in	144-145
4174	(Ṭibb-e-Sikandarī)	145
4175	(Qarābādīn)	145
4176	(Ṭibb-e-Luqmānī)	146
4177	(Risāla-e-Mubāshirat)	146
4178	Risāla-e-Kīmiyā-e-'Ishrat	147
4179-4180	Tarjuma-e-Kok Shāstar	147-148
4181	(Risāla-e-Mubāshirat)	148-149
4182	Makhzan-e-Asrār-e-Aṭibbā	149
4183	Taqwīmu'ṭ-Ṭibb	149-150
4184	(Ṭibb-e-Yūnānī Wa Hindī)	150
4185	(Kitāb-e-Ṭibb)	150-151
4186	(Nuskhajāt)	151
4187	— —	151-152
4188	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	152
4189	Maqālāt-e-'Ashrah	152-153
4190	(Qarābādīn)	153
4191	Ḥaidarīyah	153-154
4192	Quwwatu'l-Badan	154
4193	(Majmū'ah)	154-155
	1. Mujarribāt, on ff. 1v-80.	154
	2. Jawāhiru'ṣ-Ṣanā'ī, on ff. 80v-159.	155
4194	(Majmū'ah)	155-156
	1. Risāla-e-Ātishak, on ff. 1v-20v.	156
	2. Dastūru'l-Faṣad, on ff. 21-36v.	156
4195	(Majmū'ah)	156-157
	1. Muntakhabu'l-Imtiḥān, on ff. 1v-84v.	156
	2. Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 85-305v.	157
4196	(Majmū'ah)	157-158
	1. Zubdah, on ff. 1v-25v.	157

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4143	Talkhīṣ-e-Masīḥā'ī	125-126
4144	Mirqātu'd-Darajāt	126-127
4145	Tarkību'l-Adwīyah	127
4146	Mafādur'r-Rijāl	127-128
4147	Mafādu'n-Nisā	128-129
4148	'Iylāju'l-Majdūr	129
4149	Dāfa'u'l-Wabā	129-130
4150	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	130-131
4151	(Qarābādīn)	131
4152	Safīnatu'l-'Iylāj - Haft Gulzār	131-132
	1. Safīnatu'l-'Iylāj, on pp. 1-222.	132
	2. Haft Gulzār, on pp. 225-329.	132
4153	Zubda-e-Ja'farī Ma' Farhang	132-133
4154	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	133
4155	(Kitāb-e-Ṭibb ?)	133-135
4156	Khawāṣu'l-Ashiyā'	135
4157	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	135-136
4158-4159	Riyāḍu'l-Fawā'id	136-137
4160-4161	Ghīyāthīyah	137-138
4162	Khulāṣatu't-Tashrīḥ	138
4163	(Nuskhajāt)	138-139
4164	(Risāla dar Ṭibb)	139
4165	Mujarribu'sh-Shifā'	139-140
4166	— — —	140
4167	(Sitta-e-Ḍurūrīyah)	141
4168-4170	Tuḥfatu'l-'Āshaqīn	141-143
	2. Note on this aspect attributed to the Holy Prophet, on ff. 181v-182.	142
	3. Prescriptions, on ff. 182-191v.	142
	4. A treatise on occult science in Arabic, by Bahāu'ddīn 'Āmilī on ff. 191v-200.	142
	5. Nuskhajāt wa A'sh'ār on ff. 200v-202v.	142

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4171-4172	Tuḥfatu'l-Mujarrabāt	143-144
4173	Miftāḥu'l-Khazā'in	144-145
4174	(Ṭibb-e-Sikandarī)	145
4175	(Qarābādīn)	145
4176	(Ṭibb-e-Luqmānī)	146
4177	(Risāla-e-Mubāshirat)	146
4178	Risāla-e-Kīmiyā-e-'Ishrat	147
4179-4180	Tarjuma-e-Kok Shāstar	147-148
4181	(Risāla-e-Mubāshirat)	148-149
4182	Makhzan-e-Asrār-e-Aṭibbā	149
4183	Taqwīmu'ṭ-Ṭibb	149-150
4184	(Ṭibb-e-Yūnānī Wa Hindī)	150
4185	(Kitāb-e-Ṭibb)	150-151
4186	(Nuskhajāt)	151
4187	— —	151-152
4188	(Risāla-e-Ṭibb)	152
4189	Maqālāt-e-'Ashrah	152-153
4190	(Qarābādīn)	153
4191	Ḥaidarīyah	153-154
4192	Quwwatu'l-Badan	154
4193	(Majmū'ah)	154-155
	1. Mujarribāt, on ff. 1v-80.	154
	2. Jawāhiru'ṣ-Ṣanā'ī, on ff. 80v-159.	155
4194	(Majmū'ah)	155-156
	1. Risāla-e-Ātishak, on ff. 1v-20v.	156
	2. Dastūru'l-Faṣad, on ff. 21-36v.	156
4195	(Majmū'ah)	156-157
	1. Muntakhabu'l-Imtiḥān, on ff. 1v-84v.	156
	2. Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 85-305v.	157
4196	(Majmū'ah)	157-158
	1. Zubdah, on ff. 1v-25v.	157

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	2. Risāla-e-Jālinūs, on ff. 25v-32.	157
4197	(Majmū'ah)	158-159
	1. Tuḥfa-e-Shāhī, on ff. 1-7v.	158
	2. Wājibu'l-Ḥifẓ. on ff. 8-44v.	159
4198	(Majmū'ah)	159-160
	1. Khwāṣ-e-A'dwiyyah, on ff. 1v-4v.	159
	2. Tawārīkh-e-Wafāt, on ff. 5-16.	159
4199	(Majmū'ah)	160
	1. 'Ayshu'l-Bashar, on ff. 1v-26.	160
	2. Shi'fāu'n-Nās, on ff. 26-59.	160
4200	(Majmū'ah)	161
	1. Attributes of raisins, margins of f. 1.	161
	2. Attributes of rice.	,,
	3. Attributes of apple, margin of f. 1v.	,,
	4. A collection of notes (ق) on medical topics attributed to the Holy Prophet, on ff. 1v-3.	,,
	5. Risāla-e-Mākūl wa Mushrūb, on margins of ff. 2-5.	,,
	6. Risāla-e-Ḥukamā', on ff. 3-4.	,,
	7. Points to be observed while eating. f. 4.	,,
	8. Note on Pīr and Murīd, ibid.	,,
	9. How to drink water, on f. 5.	,,
	10. A collection of notes and prescriptions of Ma'jūns, on ff. 5v-14.	,,
	11. Powder for worms, on f. 14.	,,
	12. Treatment for the eye, on f. 15v.	,,
	13. Preparation of exhilirating medicines, on f. 16.	,,
	14. Attributes of man and animals, on ff. 16v-18v.	162
	15. A prescription for aphrodisiac, on f. 19.	,,
	16. Ta'bīr-Nāma, on ff. 19-21.	,,
	17. How to find Qibla, on f. 21.	,,
	18. On Imāmat, ibid.	,,
	19. On reciting the Glorious Qur'ān, on f. 22v.	,,
	20. On Witr prayer, on f. 24v.	,,
	21. On grazing animals, on f. 25.	,,
	22. On birds, on f. 27.	,,
	23. On Fowls, on f. 27.	,,
	24. Commentaries, on Throne verse, etc. on f. 30.	,,
	25. Khwāja Uwais Qarnī, and other anecdotes on f. 33.	,,
	26. Munājāt, on f. 35.	,,
	27. Qiṣṣa-e-A'diyān, on f. 37.	,,
	28. Commentary on Sūra-e-Fātiḥa, on f. 39.	,,
4201	(Majmū'ah)	162-164
	1. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn, on ff. 1v-98v.	163
	2. Arabic treatise on medicine, etc., on ff. 99-111v.	,,
	3. Qarābādīn-e-Ma'ṣūmī, on ff. 112-123v.	,,
	4. Notes on علاج السموم etc. on ff. 124-133.	,,
	5. Alfāẓu'l-A'dwiyyah, on ff. 133v-136v.	,,
	6. A few verse on medicine, on f. 136v+136/1.	,,
	7. Extracts from Yanbū'u'ṭ-Ṭibb and Ma'ṣūmī, on ff. 137-140v.	,,
	8. A note on opium on f. 141+141/1 (quarter page)	,,
	9. A note on metals, on f. 142.	,,

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	10. Another note on opium by 'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd, on ff. 143-152v.	163
	11. A note on stones, on ff. 153.	,,
	12. Further extracts from Qarābādīn-e-Ma'ṣūmī, etc, on ff. 154-160v.	,,
	13. A note on inks, etc., on f. 161.	,,
	14. A note on precious stones, on ff. 162-164v.	
	15. An Arabic treatise on antidotes for poisons, on ff. 165-166v.	,,
	16. Notes on (مفرح)، (مفرحات) on ff. 167-168v.	,,
	17. Further notes on precious stones on ff. 169-170v.	164
	18. Stray folios from Dastūru'l-Aṭibbā, on ff. 171-179v,	,,
	19. Another set of stray notes, on ff. 180-187.	,,
	20. Risāla-e-Hindīya of Bū 'Alī Sīnā, in Arabic, ff. 187v-189v, defective at the end. + 4 (Nuskhajāt).	,,
4202	(Majmū'ah)	164-166
	1. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 2-7v.	164
	2. Notes on (تبدیل کردن دم) on ff. 7v-8.	,,
	3. A few verse on, (عمر زنان) on f. 8.	,,
	4. A note on (مباشرت زن) on ff. 8v-9v.	,,
	5. A note on sexual intercourse, on f. 10.	,,
	6. Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā, on ff. 10v-51v.	,,
	7. Notes on conjuring tricks, on ff. 51v-52v.	165
	8. Diagrams showing the position of seminel fluid or ova, according to lunar days, on f. 53.	,,
	9. Intikhāb, on ff. 53v-110.	,,
	10. Iqtibās-e-Bāb dar Shinakhtan-e-A'dwīyah, on ff. 111-126.	,,
	11. Iqtibās-e-Ladhdhat'u'n-Nisā', on ff. 129-138.	165
	12. Notes on four kinds of women and the circulation of sperm and ova according to lunar calandar and development of foetus, on ff. 138a-142.	,,
	13. Notes on, (فن شعبدہ بازی) on f. 142v.	,,
	14. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Qiyāfah, on ff. 143-159.	166
	15. Ṭilsmāt on ff. 159-162v.	,,
	16. Ash'ar-e-Sanda (Urdu) on ff. 160-162.	,,
4203	(Majmū'ah)	166-167
	1. (Dībāchah), on ff. 1v-7.	166
	2. Khirqah wa Bakhīyah, on ff. 7-70v.	,,
	3. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn, on ff. 70v-74v.	,,
	4. Tuḥfatu'l-Mulūk, on ff. 75-89.	,,
4204	(Majmū'ah)	167-168
	1. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, on ff. 1v-39.	167
	2. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt on ff. 39v-100.	168
	3. Risāla-e-Chūb Chīnī, Qahwa wa Chā'ī, on ff. 100v-126.	,,
4205	(Majmū'ah)	168-169
	1. Fawā'idu'l-Aṭibbā, on ff. 1v-59v.	168
	2. Tanmīqu'l-'Ayn, on ff. 60-74v.	169
	3. A collection of prescriptions, on ff. 98v-99v.	,,
	4. A few more prescriptions, on ff. 98v-99v.	,,
	5. Another set of prescriptions mostly for sexual vigour, with a few talismans etc. Prescribed to Ḥaḍrat Banda Nawāz on ff. 99v-107.	,,
	6. (Risāla-e-Taskhīr), on ff. 107v-125v.	,,
	7. Khwān-e-Ni'mat, on ff. 126-132.	,,
	8. A collection of prescriptions wa Burj on ff. 132v-134.	,,

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4206	(Majmū'ah)	170-172
	1. Qawānīnu'l-'Iyālj, on ff. 1v-80.	170
	2. Zubdatu'l-Ḥikam, on ff. 81v-107v.	,,
	3. Ṭibb-e-Bāhiyah, on ff. 108-147.	,,
	4. Kok Shāstra, on ff. 147v-149v.	,,
	5. Qūt-e-Lā Yamūt, on ff. 151v-217.	,,
	6. Risāla-e-Mā'u'l-Juban, on ff. 217v-223.	171
	7. A glossary of medical terms with the substitute for each on ff. 223-228v.	,,
	8. A collection of notes, on (تریاق و معاجین) on ff. 228-239.	,,
	9. Taḥqīqāt-e-Asāmī-e-Murakkibāt, on ff. 240b-256.	,,
	10. (Rasā'il-e-Ṭibb), on ff. 256-384.	,,
	(a) Risāla 4, on f. 256.	,,
	(b) Risāla 5, on f. 272.	171
	(c) Another pharmacopoeia arranged in alphabetical order.	,,
	11. A treatise on fevers, on ff. 384v-393.	,,
4207	(Majmū'ah)	172-173
	1. Prescriptions etc., on ff. i-vii and 1 to 4; 35-138; and 276-278.	172
	2. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minin, on ff. 5-16.	,,
	3. The same, on ff. 17v-134v.	,,
	4. Khulāṣatu'l-Mujarrabāt, on ff. 139v-275v.	,,
4208-4209	(Bayāḍ)	173-174
4210	Kashkūl	174-175
	1. A few couplets, on f. 1-v.	174
	2. Fālnāma, on ff. 2v-5v.	,,
	3. A few prescriptions on aphrodisiacs, etc., on ff. 5v-14v.	,,
	4. Prescriptions for piles and dysentry, on ff. 14-v.	174
	5. A defective tract in ornate prose by Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mīr 'Ālam), on ff. 15-22.	,,
	6. Prescriptions for: leucoderma, leprosy, piles, heart, diabetes, paralysis and other diseases by eminent physicians of the day, on ff. 22v-47v.	,,
	7. Prescriptions for gout, tonsils, impotence, uterine trouble, diseases of the eyes, teeth, skin, syphilis, piles, etc. on 72v-102v.	,,
	8. Prescriptions for gonorrhea, leprosy, fistula, syphilis, cholera, morning sickness and for preparing artificial ghee, on ff. 66-71.	175
	9. An aphrodisiac by 'Āshūr Baig, and other prescriptions, on ff. 63-65v.	,,
	10. Prescriptions for heart, constipation, tooth powder, broken bones, colds etc. on f. 57v-62v.	,,
	11. A prescription for gonorrhea prepared by Ḥakim Ja'far Khān for Shamshir Want, Munshi of A'ẓamu'l-Umarā,' on f. 57v.	,,
	12. Jawārish of Amula, Yāqūtī, prescriptions for scarlet fever, on ff. 54v-57.	,,
	13. ماء الجبن, on ff. 53v-54.	,,
	14. Aphrodisiac, on ff. 52v-53.	,,
	15. ماء اللحم, on f. 52.	,,
	16. Miscellaneous prescriptions, on ff. 48-51v.	,,
4211-4212	Bayāḍ	176

8. *Zoolog, Diseases of Animals, Hunting. Falconry etc.*

4213	Mu'ālaja'-e-Jānwarān	177
4214	Faras-Nāmah	177-178

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4206	(Majmū'ah)	170-172
	1. Qawāninu'l-'Iylāj, on ff. 1v-80.	170
	2. Zubdatu'l-Ḥikam, on ff. 81v-107v.	,,
	3. Ṭibb-e-Bāhiyah, on ff. 108-147.	,,
	4. Kok Shāstra, on ff. 147v-149v.	,,
	5. Qūt-e-Lā Yamūt, on ff. 151v-217.	,,
	6. Risāla-e-Mā'u'l-Juban, on ff. 217v-223.	171
	7. A glossary of medical terms with the substitute for each on ff. 223-228v.	,,
	8. A collection of notes, on (تریاق و معاجین) on ff. 228-239.	,,
	9. Taḥqiqāt-e-Asāmī-e-Murakkibāt, on ff. 240b-256.	,,
	10. (Rasā'il-e-Ṭibb), on ff. 256-384.	,,
	(a) Risāla 4, on f. 256.	,,
	(b) Risāla 5, on f. 272.	171
	(c) Another pharmacopoeia arranged in alphabetical order.	,,
	11. A treatise on fevers, on ff. 384v-393.	,,
4207	(Majmū'ah)	172-173
	1. Prescriptions etc., on ff. i-vii and 1 to 4; 35-138; and 276-278.	172
	2. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minin, on ff. 5-16.	,,
	3. The same, on ff. 17v-134v.	,,
	4. Khulāṣatu'l-Mujarrabāt, on ff. 139v-275v.	,,
4208-4209	(Bayāḍ)	173-174
4210	Kashkūl	174-175
	1. A few couplets, on f. 1-v.	174
	2. Fālnāma, on ff. 2v-5v.	,,
	3. A few prescriptions on aphrodisiacs, etc., on ff. 5v-14v.	,,

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	4. Prescriptions for piles and dysentry, on ff. 14-v.	174
	5. A defective tract in ornate prose by Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mīr 'Ālam), on ff. 15-22.	,,
	6. Prescriptions for: leucoderma, leprosy, piles, heart, diabetes, paralysis and other diseases by eminent physicians of the day, on ff. 22v-47v.	,,
	7. Prescriptions for gout, tonsils, impotence, uterine trouble, diseases of the eyes, teeth, skin, syphlis, piles, etc. on 72v-102v.	,,
	8. Prescriptions for gonorrhea, leprosy, fistula, syphlis, cholera, morning sickness and for preparing artificial ghee, on ff. 66-71.	175
	9. An aphrodisiac by 'Āshūr Baig, and other prescriptions, on ff. 63-65v.	,,
	10. Prescriptions for heart, constipation, tooth powder, broken bones, colds etc. on f. 57v-62v.	,,
	11. A prescription for gonorrhea prepared by Ḥakim Ja'far Khān for Shamshir Want, Munshi of A'ẓamu'l-Umarā,' on f. 57v.	,,
	12. Jawārish of Amula, Yāqūtī, prescriptions for scarlet fever, on ff. 54v-57.	,,
	13. ماء الجبن, on ff. 53v-54.	,,
	14. Aphrodisiac, on ff. 52v-53.	,,
	15. ماء اللحم, on f. 52.	,,
	16. Miscellaneous prescriptions, on ff. 48-51v.	,,
4211-4212	Bayāḍ	176

8. *Zoolog, Diseases of Animals, Hunting. Falconry etc.*

4213	Mu'ālaja'-e-Jānwarān	177
4214	Faras-Nāmah	177-178

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
4215	Khail-Nāmah	178
4216-4218	Faras-Nāmah	179-180
4219-4221	Risāla-e-Ṣayd-e-Akbarshāhī	180-182
4222	Miftāḥu'l-Faras	182
4223-4226	Faras-Nāmah	183-184
4227-4229	Miḍmār-e-Dānish	184-186
4230	(Faras-Nāmah)	186
4231-4232	Dastūru'ṣ-Ṣayd	186-187
4233	Bāz-Nāmah	187-188
4234	(Naqdu'l-Ḥayāt)	188
4235	Mu'ālijāt-e-Ṭuyūrān-e-Shikārī	188-189
4236	Zubdatu'l-Faras	189
4237	Bāz-Nāma	189-190
4238	Mu'ālijāt-e-Afyāl	190
4239	'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt	190-191
4240	Kabūtar-Nāmah	191
4241	(Bāz-Nāmah)	192
4242	Fil-Nāmah	192-193
4243	Fil-Nāma Wa Shikār-Nāma-e-Shāh-e-Jahāndat	193
4244-4245	(Nuskhajāt)	194
4246	(Majmū'ah)	194-195
	1. (Mu'ālaja-e-Aspān) on ff. 1v-15v.	195
	2. Sakht-Kardan-e-Quḍaib, on ff. 16v-18v.	,,
	3. Shinākht-e-Shamshīr, on ff. 17v-18v.	,,
	4. A few prescriptions for horses, on ff. 20-24	,,
4247	(Majmū'ah)	195-196
	1. Faras-Nāma, on ff. 1v-210v.	195
	2. (Nuskhajāt) on ff. 211-242.	,,
	3. Faras-Nāma, on ff. 243v-302.	196
	4. (Nuskhajāt) on ff. 303-342.	,,

VOLUME X

X. THE SCIENCES—MENTAL, MORAL AND PHYSICAL

7. Medicine

3933

Tibb. 99 Acc. 1729

ذخیرۂ خوارزمشاهی

DHAKHĪRA-E-KHWĀRIZMSHĀHĪ

The oldest encyclopaedia of the entire medical science composed by Zainu'ddīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl b. a'l-Ḥusain (or a'l-Ḥasan) b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (or b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Jurjānī (d. 531 or 535/1136 or 1140).

The work was completed in 504/1110, and dedicated to Quṭbu'ddīn Muḥammad Khwārizmshāhī (490-522/1097-1128). It is divided into ten parts (kitābs), as under:-

Kitāb 1, on medicine and anatomy, in 6 guftārs, on f. 3.

Kitāb 2, on health and diseases in 9 guftārs, on f. 43v.

Kitāb 3, on preservation of health in 7 guftārs, on f. 82v.

Kitāb 4, on diagnosis, in 4 guftārs, on f. 162v.

Kitāb 5, on fevers and their cure, in 6 guftārs, on f. 163v.

Kitāb 6, on diseases of the limbs and their cure, in 6 guftārs, on f. 233v.

Kitāb 7, on tumors, ulcers etc, in 7 maqālas, on f. 459v.

Kitāb 8, on preservation of external parts of the human body, in 3 guftārs, on f. 459v.

Kitāb 9, on poisons and antidotes, in 6 maqālas, on f. 406v.

Kitāb 10, on materia medica, in 2 guftārs, on f. 474.

Ending : الحمد لله ... سيد امام اجل زين الدين نجم الإسلام تاج العزة – الخ

Ending : و بعضی گفته اند که میکس انتیمون و ده یك خریق

ff. 519. ll. 25. S. 11. 4×6.9; 8.5×4.6"/29.3×17.8; 21.8×11.8 cms.

Written in ordinary minute script, in 1021/1612 at Gujrāt by Raḥim for Wali Khān.

Good ʿunwān and cartouches, on ff. 1v-43v, 82v, 162v, 183v, 233v, 295v, 459v and marginal medallions on ff. 434, 466v and 474. First two folios have marginal and interlinear decorations in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications Lacunae on ff. 213-214v. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals defaced.

Ref : R. 466; E.I.O. 2280-2283. Ivc 585-587 : Bk. 962-965.

3934–3935

Tibb. 105 & 100 Acc. 1735 & 1730

Another copy of the same split, into 3 volumes of which 2 are available.

Vol. I, on ff. 1v-315.

Kitābs I to V, on ff. 3v, 59,v 122v, 239v, 263v, respectively.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : سبب نکس کرد و العیاذ بالله

Vol. II, on ff. 315-609.

Kitāb VI missing.

Vol. III, on ff. 610v-801.

Kitāb VII, VIII, IX and X on ff. 610v, 645v, 655 and 667v respectively. ff. 315 and (801–609)=192=507. ll. 25.

Beginning : کتاب هفتمین از ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی در اوسار و پشور – الخ



ʿUnwān from Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizmshāhī, a Manuscript from Gujrāt (1021/1612).

Ending : در حکمت بالغه و هو یخرج الحی من المیت ... یحکم ما یرید

ff. 315 and (801-609)=192=507. 11. 25.

S. 12.4×8.1 ; 8.4×5.4"/31.9×20.8 ; 21.5×13.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. Early 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Line drawing of human figure in Ṭibb 100. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Ḥāmid 'Alī Khān. ۱ - حامد علی خان

2. Ḥāmid 1159 A.H. ۲ - حامد فدائے نظام الدولہ - ۲۹ - ۱۱۵۹ھ

3. Mīr Ghulām Muḥyu'ddīn 1155. ۳ - میر غلام ی الدین - ۱۱۵۵

4. A'ẓam. ٤ - سبحانہ ما اعظم شأنہ

5. Muḥammad 'Abdu'llah. ٥ - خاکپائے محمد عبد اللہ لا تقنطوا من رحمت اللہ

3936–3937

Ṭibb. 104 & 103 Acc. 1734 & 1733

Another copy of the same containing kitābs I to IX, in two volumes, as under :

Vol. I, on ff. 1v-545v.

Kitābs I to bāb III of Guftār 4 of Kitāb VI. The kitābs are on ff. 4v, 86v, 157v, 312, 365v, and 447v respectively.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بقوام ایکتن آید پلیته بدو آلوده کنند

Vol. II, on ff. 1 to 411.

Bāb IV of Guftār 4 of kitāb VI to kitāb IX. The kitābs are on : ff. 856v, 915 and 934v. respectively.

Beginning : باب چهارم از گفتار چهارم از کتاب ششم ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی ـ الخ

Ending : در علاج رتیلا یاد کرده آمدست

ff. 545 + 411 = 956 ll. 21. S. 12.7×7.9; 9.4 × 5.4"/32.5 × 20.2; 24.2 ×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥsin, in 1235/1820.

Ordinary 'unwāns. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3938

Tibb. 102 Acc. 1732

Another copy of the same containing kitābs I to V, on ff. 1v, 54v, 102v and 230v respectively.

ff. 281. ll. 26. S. 14.2×9.7; 12.3×7.6"/36.5×24.9; 31.5×19.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Nūru'ddīn Muḥammad b. Shāh 'Alī? in Dhiqa'da, 980/March 1573.

Red ruled borders, and headings. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah, 1171. مؤتمن الدوله ـ ۱۱۷۱

3939

Tibb 109 Acc. 1739

Another copy of the same containing kitābs I, II and III, on ff. 1v, 74v and f. 140 respectively.

This copy is defective in between ff. 139 and 140. A few folios of kitāb II at the end and of kitāb III at the beginning are missing. Kitāb IV begins on f. 238v and is defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. همچنین شراب سماق بغایت سود مند بود

ff. 239 ll. 24 to 31. S. 9.2×7.2"/23.6×18.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Afḍal, on 30 Sha'bān, 990/19 September, 1582.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Muḥammad Ḥasan. محمد حسن

Autographs of previous owners.

3940

Tibb. 93 Acc. 1723

Another copy of the same containing kitābs I and II only, on ff. 4 and 72v.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمد الشاکرین ... اما بعد چون تقدیر ایزد تعالی ـ الخ

Ending : اندر فرو بردن بیفتاد و بمرد

ff. 133. ll. 23. S. 13.2×8.2; 11.1×5.8"/33.2×21.0; 28.5×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders, till end of f. 109v. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3941

Tibb 94 Acc. 1724

Another copy of the same containing kitābs III, IV and V on ff. 1v, 126v and 156v, and according to original numbering on 132v, 257v and 287v respectively.

Beginning : کتاب سیومین از ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی اندر تدبیر حفظ الصحة ـ الخ

Ending : نوعه الآخر أیضا له مؤثر مصباح الأدویة

ff. 367-131 = 236. ll. 25. S. 11. 1×7.1 ; 9.0×4.5"/28.4 × 18.1 ; 23.2× 11.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in 1174/1761, at Muḥammadābād Banāras.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

3942

Tibb. 95 Acc. 1725

Another copy of the same, containing kitāb V only.

Beginning : كتاب پنجم از كتاب ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهى اندر شناختن رنگ - الخ

Ending : و غير آن سبب نكس كرد و اينست آخر كتاب پنجم

ff. 47. ll. 33. S. 9.3×6.4"/23.9×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasḵh, by Fatḥu'llah b. Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad Ḥusain a't-Ṭabāṭabā'ī a'l-Bahbāhnī, on 30 Jumādā II, 1013/13 November, 1604.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal : Muqīm, 1085. متمسك بلطف اوست مقيم - ١٠٨٥

3943

Tibb. 96 Acc. 1726

Another copy of the same containing kitābs VI to X, on ff. 1v, 220v, 246v, 253 and 271v respectively.

Beginning : بايد دانست كه درين كتاب ششم بيماريهاى جزوى از سر تا پاى - الخ

Ending : مثل آن تربد است و مثل آن صبر و الله اعلم و الصواب

ff. 347. ll. 26. S. 13.8×9.1 ; 12.0×7.3"/35.3×23.3 ; 30.6×18.6 cms.

Written in clear script, in a few different hands. A late 10th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders and headings. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

3944

Tibb. 106 Acc. 1736

Another copy of the same, containing kitāb VI only.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : سرشته سود دارد و الله تعالى أعلم بحقايق الأمور

ff. 389. ll. 25. S. 11.6×7.6"/29.8×19.6 cms.

Written in good thulth and nasḵh. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios replenished by a later hand. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Ḥaidar Yār Khān, 1171. حيدر يار خان

نجم الدواء حيدر يار خان بهادر شير جنگ - ١١٧١

3945

Tibb. 97 Acc. 1727

Another copy of the same containing kitāb VI only.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : آب ترشى ترنج فرمايند نافع بود انشاء الله تعالى وحده

ff. 230. ll. 25. S. 12.5×7.5 ; 9.1×4.5"/32.0×19.2 ; 23.0×11.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

3946

Tibb. 98 Acc. 1728

Another copy of the same containing kitāb VI.

This copy is defective in bāb 6 of guftār 10.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : کهن شده باشد و گوشت مرده پدید آورده

ff. 229. ll. 25. S. 8.6×6.4"/21.9×16.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

3947

Tibb. 108 Acc. 1738

Another copy of the same containing maqāla (guftār of kitāb VI to end of kitāb IX. Kitābs VII, VIII and IX are, on ff. 176v, 234v and 251 respectively.

Beginning : مقالهٔ یازدهم از کتاب ششم ... اندر احوال جگر - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 278. ll. 23 or 24. S. 8.1×6.1"/20.8×15.5 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly rapaired. Fair condition. Binding to be repaired.

3948

Tibb. 107 Acc. 1737

Another copy of the same containing Guftār 10 of kitāb VI to end of kitāb IX. Kitāb VII, VIII and IX are, on ff. 132v, 177v and 190v respectively.

Beginning : گفتار دهم از کتاب ششم ... اندر احوال معده - الخ

Ending : بر طبیب عیب باشد و اندران معذور نباشد

ff. 212. ll. 25. S. 11.0×8.4"/28.2×21.7 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Lower margin of folios at the end damaged out. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

3949

Tibb. 101 Acc. 1731

Another copy of the same containing kitābs VII, VIII and IX and the qarābādīn, on ff. 1v, 95v, 120v and 159 respectively.

Beginning : کتاب هفتم از کتاب ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی اندر بیماریها - الخ

Ending : برآمده طلا کنند موی باطل کردد و الله أعلم بحقیقة الحال

ff. 168. ll. 12 or 17. S. 10.0×6.4; 6.5×3.4"/25.7×16.5; 16.7×8.7 cms.

Written in excellent naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of each book. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A royal copy which had once adorned the library of Golconda Kings.

ملك جهان مرا كه بزیر نگین شده + از حكم بادشاه جهان آفرین شده

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh. ۱ - العبد محمد قلی قطب شاه

2. " " " ۲ - محمد قلی قطب شاه

مهر سلیمان زحق گشته میسر مرا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صفدر مرا

3. Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh. ۳ - بندهٔ شاه نجف سلطان محمد قطب شاه

4. 'Abdullah " " (defaced). ٤ - انی عبد الله اتانی الکتاب - العبد عبد الله قطب شاه

5. Rafīu'd-Daulah, 1214, on f. 95. ٥ - رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱٤

6. Muḥammad Ḥasan. ٦ - محمد حسن

3950

Tibb. 110 Acc. 1740

Another copy of the same containing kitābs VII and IX, on ff. 1 and 44 respectively.

Beginning : كتاب هفتم ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهي در تپاريها ـ الخ

Ending : بدل آن تربد سفيد است

ff. 96. ll. 21. S. 9.6×6.6"/24.6×16.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

3951

Tibb. 30 Acc. 1660

Another copy of the same contains kitāb X on simple drugs and compound medicines, in two guftārs.

Guftār I, in 38 bābs on f. 1v.

Guftār II, in 31 bābs, on f. 35v.

Beginning : آغاز كتاب قرابادين ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهي كه آنرا تتمه ذخيره ـ الخ

Ending : و مثل آن صبر است و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 92. ll. 26. S. 11.6×7.5"/29.7×19.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Ghulām Ja'far Ḥusain Khān Bahādur, 1255.

غلام جعفر حسين خان بهادر ـ ١٢٥٥

Ref : E.I.O, 2284.

3952

Tibb. 172 Acc. 1802

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 177. ll. 19. S. 8.3×4.9"/21.3×12. 3 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Requires re-binding.

3953

Tibb. 279/3 Acc. 1909

مختصر ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهي

MUKHTAṢAR DHAKHĪRA-E-KHWĀRIZMSHĀHĪ

An abridgement of the same compiled by Sayyid Imām and dedicated to Qizal Arsalān (d. 587/1191) from ff. 27 to 111.

The work is divided into two qisms, and subdivided into maqālas and bābs.

This copy is defective in the middle at several places.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... چون سيد امام از جمع كتاب ذخيرهٔ خوارزمشاهي تاريخ شد ـ الخ

Ending : نرم روغن بكشند مجرب است

1. Sitta-e-Ḍurūriah :- 1-17, 2. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Ṣiḥat 18-27.

3. Fawā'idūl-Akhyār, on margins of ff. 27-37.

A versified treatise on hygiene and therapeutics, composed, in 913/1508, by Yūsufī.

Refer Nos : 1652-1653/1 in Vol. V.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

4. Risāla-e-Ṭibb (Arabic) ff. 113 to 121 5. Nuskha-e-Muẓafaru'ddīn ff:- 122 to 123.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

زاهد از خویشتن رود هوشش + هر دو عالم شود فراموشش

ff. 95. ll. 15 to 18. S. 8.8×4.7″/22.5×12.1 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nastā'līq, on 7 Rajab, 44 Julūs 'Ālamgīrī =1112/7 December, 1700.

Dampness stains. Good condition.

3954

Tibb. 21/1 Acc. 1651

انتخاب ذخیرهٔ خوارزمشاهی

INTIKHĀB DHAKHĪRA-E-KHWĀRIZMSHĀHĪ

A selection from the same, defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. بر ظاهر ملك چشم افتد صفت ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. خشك كند بسايه و باز بسايند نرم و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 81. ll. 17. S. 7.3×4.9″/18.6×12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Portions eaten up by white ants have been repaired, but text not replenished. Poor condition. Not bound.

3955

Tibb. 17 Acc. 1647

اغراض الطب

AGHRĀḌU'Ṭ-ṬIBB

An encyclopaedia of medical science compiled by Jurjānī, the

author of Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizmshāhī. This work which deals with the aims and objects of medicine is an improvement and enlargement on that work.

It is dedicated to Majdu'ddīn Abū Muḥammad Ṣaḥīb b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī, the minister to Atsīz b. Khwārizmshāh (521-551/1127-1156).

The work is divided into two parts called (بخش)

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : باید دانست که هر که بمجلس بادشاهی وسیلی خواهد جست ـ الخ

Ending : صلب شده نرم کند باذن الله تعالی اکبر

ff. xii+534. ll. 17. S. 11.5×6.8″/29.4×17.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 22 Dhīḥajja, 4 Farrukhshāhī=1127/8, December, 1715.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah. مؤتمن الدوله

Ref : E. I. O. 2286-2287.

3956

Tibb. 54 Acc. 1684

ترجمهٔ منهاج البیان

TARJUMA-E-MINHĀJU-'L-BAYĀN

A Persian paraphrase of Ibn Jazla's Arabic treatise on medicine by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. a'r-Raḍḍī aṭ-Ṭabīb. Ibn Jazla who was a Christian converted to Islam, adopted Yaḥyā b. 'Isā as his name. He died in 493/1100.

It is a glossary of simple medicines, drinks and diets arranged alphabetically.

This copy is defective in the beginning by first eleven folios.

Beginning : abruptly.

Ending : و شرح آن در بیش نوشته شد والحمد لله

ff. 185. ll. 21. S. 11.7×7.5"/29.9×19.2 cms.

Written in Ta'liq by the translator Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. a'r-Raḍḍī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb, surnamed a'l-Rāḍī, in Rabī' I, 679/ July, 1280.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Requires treatment.

A rare work and an autograph copy.

3957

Tibb. 188 Acc. 1818

(رساله در طب)

(RISĀLA DAR ṬIBB)

A treatise on the attributes of foods, drinks, dress, etc., compiled for Arghun Khān b. Abākā Khān b. Halākū Khān, (683-690/1284-1291), by Aminu'd-Daulah Khwāja Rashīdu'ddin Ūnājī.

The work is divided into sixteen bābs, but this copy is defective at many places.

Beginning : چنین گوید امین الدوله و الدین خواجه رشید الدین اوناجی که ... ارغون خان - الخ

Ending : و این نیك داروست و علاج ناسور تیز باشد

ff. 59. ll. 14. S. 9.9×5.9 ; 6.6×2.9"/25.3×15.1 ; 16.9×7.4 cms.

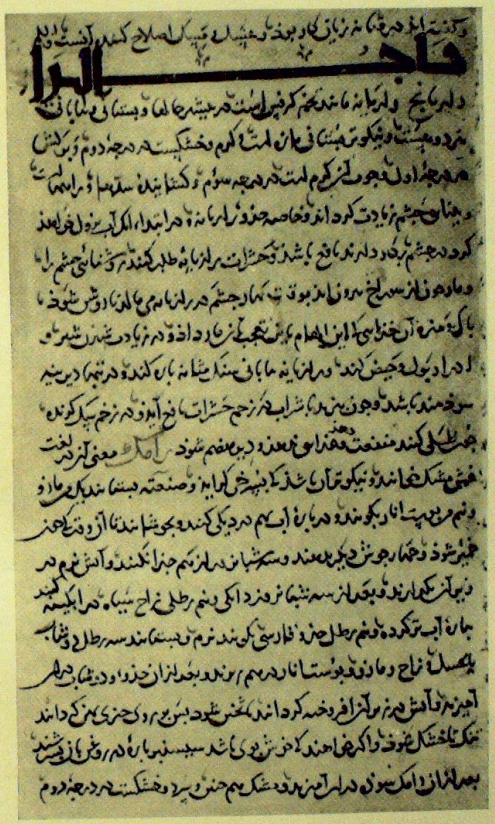
Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins renewed. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Iftikhāru'l-Mulk Mufakhkharu'd-Daulah Mirza Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur Asad Jung, 1221.

افتخار الملك مفخر الدوله میرزا محمد علی خان بهادر اسد جنگ - ۱۲۲۱

To Face Page No. 14



A page from the Oldest available Manuscript of Ṭibb in this Catalogue dated (679/1280).

3958

Tibb. 212 Acc. 1842

لذت النساء

LADHDHATU'N-NISĀ

A Persian paraphrase of Koka Shastra by Ḍiyāuddin Nakhshibi, (d. 751/1350).

The work is divided into ten bābs.

Beginning : محرر این مقاله و مصور این تصویر یعنی ضیاء الدین نخشبی ... چنین گوید ـ الخ

Ending : بعد از انقضای شش ماه اهتمام نماید العاقبت بالخیر

ff. 61. ll. 11. S. 10.9×6.2 ; 7.7×3.4"/28.0×15.8 ; 19.8×8.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Imam Shāh of Māhī. An early 13th cent. copy.

First four pages illuminated in gold and colours. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold work. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

***Illustrated by thirty nine ordinary erotic paintings of Kahmirī school* on: ff. 11v, 12v, 13v, 14, 24, 24v, 25, 25v, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 54v, and 59v.**

3959

Tibb. 210 Acc. 1846

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 12. ll. 19. S. 9.1×5.5"/23.3×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

3960

Tibb. 215/1 Acc. 1145

لذت النساء

LADHDHATU'N-NISĀ

This copy contains:-

1. Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā, on ff. 1v-19.

   Another copy of the same.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد بدانکه حاکی این حکایت و راوی این روایت ضیاء الدین نخشبی – الخ

Ending : این عمل تا ایك هفته بکنند که بغایت مقوی و مولد منی است

2. Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā on ff. 20v-61.

   Another version of the same.

Beginning : بدانکه اسعد ك الله فی الدارین چنین گوید کوکاپنڈت نام – الخ

Ending : باید که فهمیده بعمل آرد هیچ جائے سهو نکند

ff. 61. ll. 12. S. 8.6×6.8"/21.0×17.5 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 3 Dhihajja, 1253/28 February, 1838.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3961

Tibb 208 Acc. 1838

Another copy of the same, with a tract on aphrodisiacs in the beginning, on ff. 1v-21.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : تا سه هفته همچنین کند پستان افتاده ایستاده شود

2. **Tarjuma-e-Kok-e-Hindwi, on ff. 63v-89v.**

A Persian paraphrase of Hindi Kok Shāstra in fourteen bābs.

Beginning : باب اول در تفصیل خواص اسم هر چهار زن پدمنی و چترنے – الخ

Ending : دو پای زن برانش باشد و مرد خوشبوی بر جمانش بمالد

ff. 89. ll. 8 or 9. S. 7.1×4.9 ; 4.0×2.1"/18.2×12.5 ; 10.2×5.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwāns at the beginning of all works. Coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated by thirty-four ordinary Kashmīri coloured drawings of erotic poses on : **ff. 23v, 25v, 27, 28v, 29v, 30v, 32v, 33v, 34v, 35v, 36v, 37v, 38v, 39v, to 59v.**

3962

Tibb 209 Acc. 1839

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : قوت باه هم زیاده شود

ff. 36. ll. 10 or 11. S. 6.8×4.6 ; 5.0×2.5"/17.5×11.8 ; 12.7×6.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired, good condition.

Illustrated by twenty-two worthless Kashmīri erotic paintings on **ff. 3, 7v, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 and 30v.**

3963

Tibb. 214 Acc. 1844

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : زن از دریچه بحیرت نگریست و گفت ایمرد زود خرشدی

pp. 88. ll. 11. S. 8.7×5.9"/22.2×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated by thirty ordinary coloured erotic drawings of Lucknow School, on pp. 4, 6, 12, 16, 18, 20, 21-32, 34-42, 44-46, 77, 81, 83, 84, 86 and 88.

3964

Tibb. 210 Acc. 1840

Another copy of the same.

This copy is defective in the middle.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : از امتیاز کارم بفساد انجامید

ff. 50. ll. 9. S. 7.1×3.1 ; 5.6×2.8"/18.2×12.8 ; 13.8×7.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān and coloured ruled borders. Good condition. A few folios missing. Bound.

Illustrated by thirty seven-Kashmirī erotic drawings, medicore type. on ff. 3v, 8, 10, 11, 12v, 17-48.

Paintings Nos. 1, 2, 4, and 22 out of 36 erotic ones are missing.

3965

Tibb. 143 Acc. 1773

شفاء خانی

SHIFĀ'-KHĀNĪ

A treatise on theory and practice of medicine compiled by Shihāb 'Abdu'l-Karīm Qawām Nāgūrī, on 8 Muharram, 794/November 1391 (f. 3) and dedicated to Sulṭān Muẓaffar Shāh I, of Gujrāt (794-814/1391-1411).

The work is divided into fourteen bābs.

Notes at both ends.

Beginning : سزد حمد و ثنا او را بمشتے خاك جان بخشد ـ الخ

Ending : هر کدام که غالب باشد حکم بران باید کرد

ff. iii Nuskhajāt and a note on margin on weights of medicines. 297 + ll. 11.18 or 22. S. 10.0×5.5"/25.6×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Shaikh Dādā Miyān of Aḥmadābād, on 12 Rajab, 1222/15, September 1807, at Cambay.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Lecunae at many places. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3966

Tibb. 10 Acc. 1640

اختیارات بدیعی

IKHTIYĀRĀT-E-BADĪ'Ī

A popular work on simple and compound medicines, compiled in 770/1368, (but not recorded in this copy), by 'Alī b. Ḥusain a'l-Anṣārī, better known as Ḥājī Zain 'Aṭṭār, (d. 806/1403). It is based on his earlier work, the Miftāḥu'l-Khazāi'n and dedicated to some unknown princess, Badī'u'l-Jamāl.

The work is divided into two maqālas.

Maqāla 1, arranged alphabetically in bābs on f. 2,

مقالهٔ اول ادویهٔ مفرده

Beginning : امداد حمد بیحد و اعداد سپاس بیقیاس مبدعی را که ـ الخ

Ending : و آن در جراحتها و زخمهای تازه مستعمل کنند

Maqāla 2, in 16 bābs on f. 183v.

مقالهٔ دوم در مرکبات

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد بدانکه این مقالهٔ دوم است ـ الخ

Ending : بشویند واستعمال کنند که بغایت نافع باشد

ff. 212. ll. 23 or 25. S. 9.3×7.8"/23.8×19.8 cms.

Written in good nasḵh, by Maqṣūd b. Sharafu'ddīn b. Abū Isḥāq b. Sa'd a'l-Jarrāḥ, on 28 Sha'bān (Maqāla 1), and 22 Dhīqa'da (Maqāla 2), 917/20 November 1511, and 10 February 1512.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. ۱ ـ الله نور السموات و الأرض

2. Faḵhru'l-Islām Khān. ۲ ـ فخر الإسلام خان

3. Nūru'llah. ۳ ـ العبد نور الله بن شمس الدین

Ref : R. 469 ; E.I.O. 2289-2294 ; 3050 ; Ivc. 588 ; Bk. 968-969.

Already printed.

3967

Tibb. 5 Acc. 1635

Another copy of the same containing both maqālas.

Table of contents at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 239+62+11=312 ll. 19 or 15. S. 10.3×6.6"/26.5×16.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, Maqāla 1, in Dhīḥajja 1040/June, 1630, and Maqāla 2, in Dhīḥajja 1168/September 1755.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3968

Tibb 4 Acc. 1634

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 349. ll. 18. S. 8.3×6.2"/21.0×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq by Muḥammad Bāqir Qādrī, in Dhīq'ada, 48 Regnal year of 'Ālamgīr = 1116/February, 1705.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition, to be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Muḥammad Ḥayāt, 1111. محمد حیات ـ ۱۱۱۱

3969

Tibb. 2 Acc. 1632

Another copy of the same.

The work ends on f. 444v, and on f. 445 the following note appears.—

اندرون این کتاب چندین اجزا باقے بود از مقابله
کتاب دیگر تحریر یافت

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : on f. 444v. بشف بپار سے یشب گویند و در حجر الیشب گفته باشد

Further addition begins thus :

اراقو تخمیست سیاه بدور شکل بغایت صلب ـ الخ

and ends, on f. 510v.

زخمها تازه مستعمل کنند

Tatimma on ff. 5. ll. dated 1232 A.H.

ff. 510+2. ll. 15. S. 12.7×7.2"/32.4×18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, by Ghulām 'Alī of Hatnorah, for 'Abdu'r Raḥmān khān Būsidza'ī (بوسیدزی), on 11th Rabī' I, 1232/29, January 1817, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition.

3970

Tibb. 7 Acc. 1637

Another complete copy of the same ending on f. 425, followed by fourteen additional bābs (17 to 30) on compound medicines.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : of Maqāla 2 as usual.

Beginning : of supplement. الحمد لله ... اما بعد بدانکه این کلمهٔ دوم ... است سه فصل – الخ

Ending : در بینی وی کنند باز بهوش آید

A few prescriptions at both ends, and table of contents in the Nuskhajāt; Risālā dar Joganī.

ff. vii+xvi+525+4. ll. 15. S. 9.2×5.3"/23.5×13.5 cms.

Maqāla 1, written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ṣafdar 'Alī, in 1159/1746, and Maqāla 2, etc. in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Ḥaidar Yār khān. حیدر یار خان – یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی

3971

Tibb. 12 Acc. 1642

Another copy of the same Maqāla 2, with supplement as noticed in preceeding copy, but revised a bit here and there.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 220.+1 ll. 16. S. 9.0×5.1"/23.2×13.0 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Ghulām 'Alī, on 24 Ramaḍān, 1122/5, November, 1710, at Sūrat.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Aṣghar 'Alī, 1178. اصغر علی – ۱۱۷۸

3972

Tibb. 9 Acc. 1639

Another copy of the same, but defective after the end of Maqāla 1.

This copy has a list of contents tabulated on first 52 folios as the names appear in the text in Persian, Arabic or Ūnānī, and Hindī, one below the other in a rectangle, 30 such names per page. For every alphabet the heading is elegantly drawn.

Benginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 52+227+1. List of contents and Nuskha-e-Muhammad Yār Khān. ll. 21. S. 9.5×6.8 : 7.1×4.6/24.3×17.3 ; 18.2×11.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwāns at the beginnings of fihrist and text. One elegant vignette is missing and one exists on f. 1. Cartouches for alphabetical divisions of which seven have been cut out (for ح – ش – ظ – ک – م – و – ی). Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Autographs of Ikhlāṣ Khān and Nūru'llah Ḥusainī Shīrāzī.

3973

Tibb. 6 Acc. 1636

Another copy of the same Maqāla 1.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 287.+1 Nuskha ll. 19. S. 9.3×5.5"/23.7×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy, made from one dated 848/1444.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Rafīu'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱٤

3974

Tibb. 3 Acc. 1633

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual. و ویرا بشیرازی کو در خوانند

ff. 145. ll. 25. S. 13.5×7.8"/34.8×20.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3975

Tibb. 11 Acc. 1441

Another copy of the same containing Maqāla 2 only.

A few stray prescriptions at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 111+2. (Adwiyāt) ll. 13. S. 8.0×5.9"/20.4×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in 1183/1769.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

3976

Tibb. 8 Acc. 1638

Another complete copy of the same. It has seventeen bābs under Maqāla 2.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : خردل دو درم کوفته و بیخته بسر که طلا کنند

ff. 322. ll. 18 or 17. S. 9.5×6.3"/24.4×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥayāt in Muḥarram 1154/March 1741, at Multān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك - ۱۲۰٦

3977

Tibb. 1 Acc. 1631

اجتماع الأدوية

IJTIMĀ'U'L-ADWĪYAH

A vocabulary of the names of medicine appearing in Ikhtiyārāt-e-Badi'i to which it's author's son, Ḥusain a'l-Anṣārī a'l-'Aṭṭārī, has added diacritical signs and noted the temperament of each medicine with a red alphabet as under :-

Dryness یبوست - س Hotness حرارت - ح

Moderate اعتدال - مع Coldness برودت - ب Moistness رطوبت - ر

and each given the degrees by numerals. The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس غفاری را جل جلاله و عم نواله که - الخ

Ending : منهل گویند با مفتوح و بنون زده میم مفتوح و با زده

ff. 70. ll. 19. S. 13.0×9.7 ; 9.4×5.9"/38.4×24.8 ; 24.0×15.0 cms.

Written in excellent raiḥān, for the names ; and naskh, for text, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Ḥājī Muḥammad, on 26 Jumādā I, 1040/21 December 1630.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled border. Rubrications. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Rafi'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله – ۱۲۱٤

3978

Tibb. 56 Acc. 1686

تشریح بالتصویر (تشریح منصوری)

TASHRĪḤ BI'T-TAṢWĪR (TASHRĪḤ-E-MANṢŪRĪ)

A treatise on the anatomy of the human body, illustrated by four diagrams. The compiler, Manṣūr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Faqīh Ilyās, dedicated the work to Pīr Muḥammad Bahādur Khān who may be either Timūr's grandson by Jahāngīr Mirza (d. 809/1407), or his another grandson who ruled Fars, (796–812/1394–1409).

The work is divided into a muqaddama, five maqālas and a khātima.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس بادشاهی را سزد و حمد و ثنای – الخ

Ending : در تحت حکمت بالغه و هو یخرج الحی ... و یحکم ما یرید

ff. 23. ll. 25. S. 12.8×9.2"/32.8×23.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Jumādā I, 1129/April, 1717.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. F. 7 by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

4 Illustrations of human body showing:

1. Nerves, on f. 11.
2. Musceles, on f. 13.
3. Veins, on f. 16.
4. Arteries, on f. 18.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ۱۲۰٦

Ref : R. 467. E.I.O. 2296/1.

3979

Tibb. 114 Acc. 1744

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 57. ll. 20. S. 7.5×4.8"/19.0×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. To be repaired and re-bound.

Diagrams on ff. 18, 28, 35v, 39, 49v and 57v.

Seal of Muḥammad 'Aẓmatu'llah. خادم شرع رسول الله محمد عظمت الله

3980

Tibb. 115 Acc. 1745

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : مفصل ساق و مفصل قدم

ff. 37. ll. 17. S. 10.1×6.4 ; 7.1×3.8"/25.8×16.5 ; 15.2×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Nine diagrams on ff. 11v, 12a, 13, 15b, 20a, 21b, 22a, 26v.

3981

Tibb. 280/1 Acc. 1910

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 24. ll. 23. S. 7.7×4.8"/19.5×12.3 cms.

1. Risāla-e-Wajziya by a'r-Rāzī (Ar.) ff. 25–77.
2. Manshiyāt (Pr.) Ornate prose ff. 78 to 101.

3. A'l-Fawāi'd a'l-Āyat a'l-Kursi (Ar.) ff. 102 to 109.
5. A'l-Faṣūl-Ḥatim Fi Ḥayāti'l-'Alam (Pr.) ff. 111 to 151.

Written in good shafi'a. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

ff. 8v, 12, 13v, 17 and 18v are left blank for diagrams.

3982

Tibb. 184 Acc. 1814

Another copy of the same.

This copy begins without the preface.

Beginning : در بیان طب چون احتیاج عموم ناس باحکام طب ـ الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 63. ll. 21. S. 11.5×7.8 ; 6.7×3.8"/29.6×19.8 ; 17.1×9.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Twelve Illustrated by good Deccani paintings and diagrans of hakims and urine bottles, on ff. 16v, 20 20v, 21 21v, 22 and human body, on 43v, 47vv, 49, 53, 55 and 63.

3983

Tibb. 273 Acc. 1903

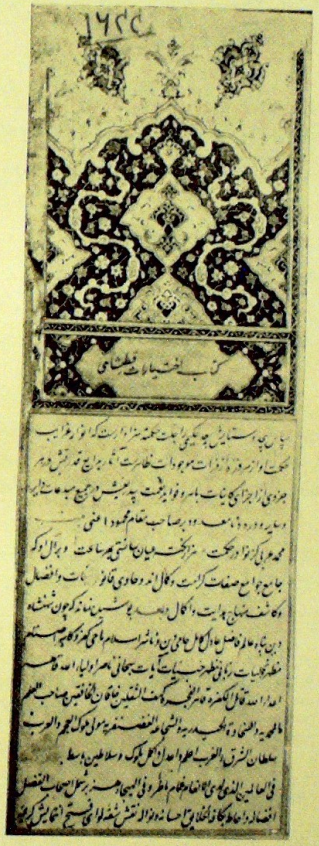
(نسخه گهوراچولی)

(NUSKHA-E-GHORACHOLI)

A prescription ascribed to the celebrated Chishti saint of Gulbarga, Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz, (d. 825/1422), which is effacacious for sixty-three diseases and maladies.

These folios are out of some bigger work.

To Face Page No. 28



Opening page of a Deccani minature from Tashriḥ-e Manṣūrī (xi/xvii cent. copy).

Beginning : نوعدیگر خواص ترکیب گیهورا چولی بر شصت و سه مرض نافع آید ـ الخ

Ending : یك گولی را سائیده بر قضیب بمالد و مجامعت کند بار دیگر توبه کند

ff. 4. 14. S. 8.3×5.3"/21.2×13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Margins added. Dampness stains. To be repaired and re-bound.

3984

Tibb. 197 Acc. 1827

کفایه مجاهدیه

KIFÂYA-E-MUJÂHIDÎYAH

A famous treatise on medicine compiled by Manṣūr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Faqīh Ilyās, and dedicated to Zainu'l-'Âbidīn, the King of Kashmīr (826-877/1422-1472), but the name is omitted in this copy.

The work is divided into two fanns (parts). The first fann sub-divided into two qisms deals with the theory and practice of medicine, and the second in two maqālas, covers simple and compound medicaments.

This work is also called Kifāya-e-Manṣūrī. The author has to his credit Tashrih-e-Manṣūrī, (already printed).

Beginning : شکر و سپاس مر خالقی را که در خلقت انسان دقایق حکمت ـ الخ

Ending : و اگر فلفل و زنجبیل باسقمونیا باعسل بر ذکر طلا کنند همین عمل کند

ff. 217. ll. 17. S. 8.5×4.8×"/21.9×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Bāqī b. Khwāja Muḥibbu'llah, on 5 Rabī 'II, 1022/15 May, 1613.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref : R. 470 ; E. I. O. 2297-2301 ; Iv ASB. 1536-1538 : Ivc. 589 and 1085 ; Bk. 970.

3985

Tibb. 195 Acc. 1825

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 280. ll. 15 or 16. S. 9.0×5.5"/21.1×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

3986

Tibb. 198 A. 1828

Another copy of the same, with occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 260+2. (Nuskhajāt) ll. 17. S. 10.2×5.6"/26.1×14.3. cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. ff. 1-8 by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : 'Abdu'r-Raḥman Khān. عبد الرحمن ولد بابند خان

3987

Tibb. 201 Acc. 1831

Another copy of the same, with table of contents in the beginning drawn by a later hand.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. v+241+3 (Nuskhajāt-e-Ḥakīm 'Imādu'llah Maḥmūd) ll. 17. S. 7.9×4.4"/20.3×11.8 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be re-paired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of 'Alī Akbar, 1200. علی اکبر - ۱۲۰۰

3988

Tibb. 200 Acc. 1830

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 199. ll. 17. S. 10.8×6.3"/27.6×16.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast, by Muḥammad Jamāl, on 24 Jumādā I, 1137/28 January, 1725, at Aḥmadnagar.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Ḥakīm A'ẓam 'Alī, 1252. حکیم اعظم علی - ۱۲۵۲

3989

Tibb. 194 Acc. 1824

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 169. ll. 21. S. 9.1×5.8"/23.3.×14.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, in 1142/1712, at Aurangābād.

Yellowish paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes partly repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

3990

Tibb. 196 Acc. 1826

Another copy of the same which contains the following works at both ends by a later hand.

a. Iqtibās-e-Qarābādīn. on ff. 1-9v with f. 6 missing.

b. Waṣīyat-nāma of Rāz-e-Ilāhī, on ff. 10-15v.

c. A note on Wujūd-e-Mutlaq, on f. 16v.

d. Another tract on Wujūd, on ff. 17-18.

e. Sharḥ-e-Āmantu Billāhi, on ff. 18v-23.

A sufic commentary on the basic doctrine of faith by the same Rāz-e-Ilāhi.

f. The main work, on ff. 24v-251.

g. A prescription, on f. 252v.

h. A glossary, on ff. 253-258.

i. Sharḥ-e-Rubā'iyāt-e-Jāmi, on ff. 258v-274v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 23+228+23. ll. 13. S. 8.4×6.0"/21.4×15.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Sulṭān b. Walī b. Khiḍar b. Ṭahir of Aurangābād, on 27 Dhīḥajja 1177/27 June, 1764, at Qamarnagar, Kurnool, in the dispensary of Ḥakīm Muḥammad Maḥmūd. The copyist has composed a qiṭa' in praise of his patron and has found the chronogram of completion as well.

گفت هاتفم تاریخ اتمام - زمحودی مرتب شد کفایه - ۱۱۷۷ ھ

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Rafi'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱٤

3991

Tibb. 199 Acc. 1829

Another copy of the same, with an epilogue on weights on ff. 275-281.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 275+6. (Awzānu'l-Adwiyah) ll. 17. S. 12. 6×7.1 ; 8.0×4.2"/33.3×18.2 ; 20.5×10.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

3992

Tibb. 202/1 Acc. 1832

Another copy of the same but defective at the end in faṣl 2 of maqālah 2 of Fann 2. The name of the king of Kashmīr is given in this copy. 202/2 Mīzānu'ṭ-Ṭibb on ff. 1 to 160 in Nasta'līq by Mirza Afḍal Baig 202/3 Nuskhajāt in three folios.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. و دندان و چشم و گوشت را مضرة بود و کسیرا که ورم

ff. 58 + 2 + 160 + 3. ll. 16 or 17. S. 8.4×5.2 ; 6.3×3.4"/21.4×13.3 ; 16.2×8.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq in 1243/1828 at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Sayyid Hidāyat 'Ali, 1287. سید هدایت علی - ۱۲۸۷

3993

Tibb. 251/2 Acc. 1881

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : کسے که عاشق باشد بدهد عشقش زایل کردد

ff. 114. ll. 23. S. 8.7×6.7"/22.4×17.0 cm.

Written in clear naskh. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Greenish blue European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

3994

Tibb. 31 Acc. 1661

تجربات المجربات غیاث شاهی

TAJRIBĀTU'L-MUJARRABĀT-E-GHĪYĀTH SHĀHĪ

A treatise on medicine and hygiene compiled by Sa'du'llah

Niẓāmī Zanjānī under Ghiyāthu'ddīn Khiljī of Gujrāt, (873-906/1469-1500).

The work is based on Indian works and is divided into ten faṣls.

This copy also contains extracts from Kifāya-e-Manṣūrī from ff. 46 to 93 Majmū'a ff. 93b Alfāẓu'l-Adwiyyah and Ikhtiyārāte-Badi'ī. on ff. 117 to 127.

Beginning : حمدی که هزار گونه صحت نماید و صد هزار نمونه ـ الخ

Ending : نیم گوفته کرده

ff. 45+82=127. ll. 20 to 28. S. 9.4×5.5"/24.1×14.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك — ۱۲۰۶

3995

Tibb. 71 Acc. 1701

خلاصة التجارب

KHULĀṢATU'T-TAJĀRIB

An elaborate experienced medicament by Ḥakīm Bahāu'd-Daulah.

The work is divided into twenty eight bābs (bābs 9 to 28 are described in E.I.O. 2955), and 1 to 8 are on :-

Bāb 1, on f. 1v. باب اول حفظ صحت و رفع مرض

Bāb 2, on f. 17. باب دوم در بیان حفظ الصحة که اعظم مقاصد طبی است

Bāb 3, on f. 28. باب سیم در بیان تدبیر اطفال و پیران

Bāb 4, on f. 49. باب چهارم تدبیر حفظ موی از سفید شدن ـ

Bāb 5, on f. 55v. باب پنجم در اقسام امراض

Bāb 6, on f. 65. باب ششم در بیان حمیات

Bāb 7, on f. 85v. باب هفتم در بیان حصه و اقسام بثورها و ورمها

Bāb 8, on f. 108. باب هشتم در بیان احوال دماغ

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : حمد بلا احصی حکیمی را سزد که بکمال حکمت ـ الخ

Ending : هندوستان موجز کتب حکائی پیشین

ff. ii+257. ll. 27. S. 11.6×8.1"/29.7×20.7 cms.

Written in good shafī'a, by Murād 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-'Aẓīm a'sh-Shīrāzī, on 27 Ramaḍān, 1235/8 July 1820, at Ṭehrān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound printed.

Ref : E.I.O. 2955; Bk. 971-974.

Lithographed.

3996

Tibb. 70 Acc. 1700

Another copy of the same.

List of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii+416. ll. 21. to 30. S. 10.2×6.3"/26.2×16.0 cms.

Written in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy replenished by later hands.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

3997

Tibb. 67 Acc. 1697

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 332. ll. 25. S. 12.5×8.0"/31.9×20.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mīr Muḥammad Ḥasan Mūsawī, on 28 Ṣafar, 1276/26 September, 1859.

Greenish blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Paper crumbling. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

3998

Tibb. 68/1 Acc. 1698

Another copy of the same.

List of contents in the beginning.

Benginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. ii+377. ll. 17. S. 11.9×8.2"/30.5×21.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Kalbe 'Alī Khān, 1177. کلب علی خان – ۱۱۷۷

3999

Tibb. 69 Acc. 1699

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the end in bāb 7.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. هرچه خشکی افزاید حذر لازم بود و هرچه بر طبع

ff. i+68. ll. 30. S. 11.6×7.2"/29.8×18.3 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4000

Tibb. 84/2 Acc. 1714

Another copy of the same, containing bāb 3 only, defective at the end.

Beginning : باب سیوم در بیان تدبیر اطفال و پیران – الخ

Ending : abruptly. و همچنین از خوردن قوابض مقویات

ff. 48. ll. 19. S. 12.3×8.2"/31.5×21.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio, along with Dastūru'l-Aṭibbā.

Seal of Rafi'u'l-Mulk, 1220. رفیع الملك – ۱۲۲۰

4001

Tibb. 267 Acc. 1897

نجاة جهة دفع سمومات و مؤذیات

NAJĀT JIHAT DAFA' SUMŪMĀT WA MUDHĪYĀT

A treatise on antidotes for poisons and animal bites, compiled by Ẓāfiru'ddīn (ظافر الدین) b. Wajihullah b. Ẓāfir a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Kirmānī.

The work is dedicated to Mirza Shāh Ḥusain (Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirza, the Timūride, (873-911/1409-1506), and is divide into fifteen faṣls.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی سفا علی قانون ... و بعد چنین گوید – الخ

Ending : برسوسکر آن نیز نافع است

ff. 47+1. ll. 15. S. 6.6×4.6"/16.9×11.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Qāsim b. Ḥaidar b. Muḥsin a'l-Ḥusainī, in 930/1524.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be reset in existing cover.

A rare work.

4002

Tibb. 240 Acc. 1870

معدن الشفاء سکندر شاهی

MA'DANU'SH-SHIFĀ-E-SIKANDAR SHĀHĪ

A treatise on medicine compiled by Bhuwah b. Khawāṣ Khān (d. 925/1519), who was a noble of the court of Sikandar Shāh Lodhi.

The work was translated from Sanskrit, in 918/1513, and is divided into a muqaddama and three bābs.

Prescriptions and notes at the end.

Beginning : حمد مر خدایرا که حکمت بالغه و قدرت کامله صاحبان بستر عدم ـ الخ

Ending : جوابے پیل بالار کنجندن نافع بود

ff. 98+3. ll. 18. S. 9.9×6.3"/25.2×16.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Ref : E. I. O. 2305 ; Bk. 975. Printed.

4003

Tibb. 243 Acc. 1873

مفتاح السرور عادل شاهی

MIFTĀḤU'S-SURŪR-E-'ĀDIL SHĀHĪ

A treatise on sexual intercourse and allied matters, compiled in 922/1516, at Burhānpūr, (f. 3) by Maḥmūd Ayāz for 'Ādil Shāh.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, three maqālas and a khātima. شئی

Beginning : الحمد لله الفرد الصمد الذی خلق من کل شیء زوجین ... اما بعد میگوید ـ الخ

Ending : و آهنگ نفس بسیار آزموده است

ff.57+1. ll. 13. S. 8.8×5.8"/22.4×14.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 10 Rajab 1252/21 October, 1836.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : E.I.O. 2306.

4004

Tibb. 244 Acc. 1874

Another copy of the same, but defective in Maqāla 3.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. دوسه کرت بشوید و م درم زعفران سائیده

ff. 52+2 (Nuskha-e-Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ṣāhib) ll. 11. S.8.3×5.0"/21.0×12.7 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Spacings for headings left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4005

Tibb. 90 Acc. 1720

دستور العلاج

DASTŪRU'L-'ILĀJ

A detailed treatise on therapeutics, composed by Sulṭān 'Alī Ṭabīb Khurāsānī who started the work in 933/1526 under Kuchkunji Khān, the Uzbek. (916–936/1510–1530).

The work is divided into :

Muqaddama, on hygiene, etc., on f. 2v.

Maqāla 1, on local diseases, in 25 bābs, on f. 70.

Maqāla 2, on general diseases, in 8 bābs, on f. 247v.

Beginning : جواهر حمد و ثنا خدایرا عز و جل که حکیم حاذق است ـ الخ

Ending : نمك و سرکه برگزندگی او طلا سازند کفایت بود

ff. 317. ll. 19. S. 9.7×5.3"/24.9×13.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Ḥakīm 'Abdul Qādir b. Naṣar Muḥammad, on 20 Ramaḍān, 1091/4 October, 1680, at Sūrat Port.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref : E.I.O. 2307-2309.

4006

Tibb. 88 Acc. 1718

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ii. iii+312. ll. 21. S. 11.6×7.2"/29.8×18.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Rushtī, in Rabī' II, 1239/December, 1823.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound. Printed.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

4007

Tibb. 89 Acc. 1719

Another copy of the same, defective at the end by 15 folios.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. اول امر عضو را راست و استخوانرا

ff. 256+1. ll. 21. S. 10.8×6.6"/27.7×16.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Nūr of Lāhore, on 10 Jumādā I, 1172/11 November 1758 at Sūrat.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Folios at the end damaged by white ants. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Rafi'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله ـ ١٢١٤

4008

Tibb. 283 Acc. 4417

دلائل النبض و دلائل البول

DALĀ'ILU'N-NABḌ WA DALĀ'ILU'L-BAŪL

This copy contains two works by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Ḥarawī, takhalluṣ Yūsufī, who compiled them in 942/1536, vide chronograms at the end of each work.

He was secretary to the Emperor Humāyūn, and had to his credit many works. For his Badāī'u'l-Inshā refer Nos. 775-781 in Vol. III.

The contents are :-

1. Dalā'ilu'n-Nabḍ, on ff. 1v-5.

A treatise on diagnosis by the pulse.

Beginning : الحمد لله المنافع الحکیم العلام ... اما بعد پوشیده نماند که این سطر چند ـ الخ

Ending : تا شود نبض سال تاریخش + نبض گیرو نود برو بر افزای

۹۰ = ۹۴۲ھ ۸۵۲

2. Dalā'ilu'l Baūl, on ff. 6v-8v.

Beginning : بعد از سپاس حکیم مطلق جل ذکره و پس از درود رسول بر حق ـ الخ

Ending :

تاریخ سال تا که شود روشنست نگر + قارووره و چهار صد و سی قرابر آن

۴۳۰ + ۵۱۲ = ۹۴۲ھ

ff. 8. +1. ll. 23. S. 9.3 ×5.7"/23.6 ×14.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Khwāja 'Abdur-Raḥīm Ḥiṣārī, in 1139/1727, at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Iv ASB 1543/4-5.

4009

Tibb. 92 Acc. 1722

Another copy of the same.

1. Dalā'lu'n-Nabḍ, on ff. 1-22.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Dalā'lu'l-Baūl, on ff. 22-40v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 40. ll. 7. S. 9.2×6.3"/23.6×16.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4010

Tibb. 292 Acc. 4493

دلائل البول

DALĀI'LU'L-BAŪL

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

On margins of ff. 1v-5v (قصیدہ در حفظ صحت) and on ff. 6 to 8v, a poem for safeguarding health.

Beginning : بعد از حمد حکیم دانا و تحیۃ زبدہ رسل و انبیاء ... نموده می آید که ـ الخ

Ending :

از خرد دارد ندامت در بیان خویشتن + انکه در عالم مقدرش بود نفع و ضرر

An ointment for sexual vigour on f. 9.

ff. 9. ll. 14. S. 8.8×4.7"/22.5×12.1 cms.

Written in clear shikast. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Repaired and re-bound, recently.

Seal and autograph of Mīr 'Abdu'l-Ḥayy Khān Bahādur (Ṣamṣāmu'l-Mulk, II).

میر عبد الحی خان بہادر

4011

Tibb. 62 Acc. 1692

جامع الفوائد

JĀMI'U'L-FAWĀ'ID

A treatise on prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the

human body from the head down wards compiled in 940/1534, by the same Yūsufī.

Beginning : حمد نا محدود حکیمی را که بقانون حکمت ـ الخ

Ending : رغذا اگر بشیر گاو کنند نافع باشد ـ انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 82. ll. 13. S. 7.9×4.7 ; 5.6×2.6"/20.3×12.0 ; 14.3×6.7 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 5 Rabī' I, 1101/7 December 1689.

Rubrications. Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : E. I. O. 2304.

4012

Tibb. 63 Acc. 1693

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 40. ll. 25. S. 11.1×6.4"/28.5×16.3 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in 1156/1743.

Rubrications. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

4013

Tibb 64 Acc. 1694

Another copy of the same that ends on f. 86, followed by a defective copy of a qarābādīn.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 86+70+6. (Nuskhajāt-e-Ṭibb wa Baiṭārī) ll. 11. S. 8.2×6.1"/21.0×15.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired, and re-bound.

4014

Tibb. 132 Acc. 1762

رياض الأدويه

RĪYĀḌU'L-ADWĪYAH

A glossary of simple and compound medicines compiled in 946/1539, by the same Yūsufī, for the Emperor Humāyūn.

It is divided into two bābs and a khātima, as under :-

Bāb 1, on simple medicines, on f. 2v.

Bāb 2, on compound medicines, on f. 96.

Khātima is missing.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق لکل داء و دواء و جعل ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. بادها بشکنند هر که

ff. 142. ll. 15. S. 7.2×4.4"/18.4×11.3 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten. Repaired recently.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

Ref : R. 840 ; Bk. 976-977.

4015

Tibb. 130 Acc. 1760

Another copy of the same, containing Bāb 1 only and that too defective at the end, by a folio.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. فالج را مفید بود و شیرینی ازو

ff. 101 ll. 11 to 24. S. 10.0×6.2; 7.5×4.1"/25.7×15.8; 19.2×10.5 cms.

Written in bad script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders to most folios. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Mustaqimu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقیم الدوله – ۱۲٤٦

4016

Tibb. 131

Acc. 1761

Another copy of the same, Bāb 1. It begins without the short preface.

Beginning : باب اول در ذکر ادویهٔ مفرده ترتیب حروف تهجی – الخ

Ending : طلاق کوکنیر دانند برکدو و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 66. ll. 15. S. 10.2.×6.9"/26.2×17.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله – ۱۲۱٤

4017

Tibb. 281/2

Acc. 1911

طب یوسفی

TIBB-E-YŪSUFĪ

This copy contains the following works by the same Yūsufī.

1. Sitta-e-Ḍurūriyyah, on ff. 1v-4v and 65v to 68v.

A tract on hygiene and sanitation dealing with six essentials for health, composed in 944/1537. Printed.

Beginning : الحمد لله المنعم لحیاة النفوس ... اما بعد این نسخه موسوم بسته ضروریه – الخ

Ending : یافت در سال نهصد و چهل و چار + سمت ختم و صورت اتمام

Lithographed.

2. Dalā'ilu'l-Nabḍ, on ff. 4v-9 and (ff. 68v to 73).

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

3. Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl, on ff. 9-13v. (ff 73v to 77v).

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

4. Jāma'u'l-Fawāi'd, on ff. 13v-52 and (ff. 77v to 116).

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 52. ll. 20. S. 9.2×6.2"/23.6×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Bāzīd, on 10 Ṣafar, 13 Muḥammadshāhī 1143/14 August, 1730.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Bāzīd, 1140.

دارد امید شفاعت ز محمد بازید – ۱۱٤۰

4018

Lughat. 118

Acc. 4478

فرهنگ طب یوسفی

FARHANG-E-ṬIBB-E-YŪSUFĪ

A glossary of words with their meanings as found in Ṭibb-e-Yūsufī.

Beginning : استفتا ـ طلب بیان کردن ـ استدعی طلب دعا ـ الخ

Ending : وافیه ـ تمام

ff. 9. ll. 9+9 S. 7.8×4.7"/20.1×12.0 cms.

Written in clear ta'liq, on 29 Ṣafar, 1188/ 11 May, 1774.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4019

Tibb. 21/3 Acc. 1651

زبدة الكحالين

ZUBDATU'L-KUḤḤĀLĪN

A rare treatise on antimony reduced to a fine powder and used for the eyes. The work was compiled by Muḥammad Yūsuf b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf Kuḥḥāl and is dedicated to 'Ubaidu'llah Khān (may be of the Uzbek, d. after 949/1542) vide f. 2.

It is divided into four bābs.

Bāb 1, on f. 3. باب اول در بیان امراض طبقهٔ ملتحمه و علاج آن

Bāb 2, on f. 8v. باب دوم در بیان امراض طبقهٔ قرنیه و علاج او

Bāb 3, on f. 10. باب سیوم در بیان امراض طبقهٔ عینی و دو مرض مشترکه

Bāb 4, on f. 13. باب چهارم در بیان امراض مالك چشم و غیره

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : حمد مستمر و ثنای متواتر بصیری را که نور منیر آفتاب ـ الخ

Ending : احمر فقط مناسب بود

ff. 20. ll. 15. S. 7.3×4.9 ; 5.1×3.0"/18.6×12.6 ; 13.0×7.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Rafi'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله ـ ۱۲۱٤

4020

Tibb. 22 Acc. 1652

انتخاب

INTIKHĀB

A Persian paraphrase of رتی رس or Koka Shastra, the famous work on sexual science. The translator's name is Khwājagī who compiled it at Bidar under the Barīd Shāhī (f. 2). It is also called Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā.

A few prescriptions at the end.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس بیقیاس مر پاه کار پادشاهی که ـ الخ

Ending : وهم چنین تا بست روز بکند زود محکم شود

ff. 78+2. ll. 17. S. 11.8×7.3"/30.2×18.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, for Ḥakīm Hormusjee, in Isfandār, 1172/Jumādā II, 1168/February, 1759.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Spacings for paintings left blank.

4021—4022

Tibb. 111-112 Acc. 1741-1742

ذخیرهٔ نظام شاهی و قرابادین شفائی

DHAKHĪRA-E-NIẒĀM SHĀHĪ WA QARĀBĀDĪN-E-SHIFĀ'Ī

A compedium of single and compound drugs classified according to diseases from head to toe, compiled by Rustam Jurjānī, in 954/1547, at Daulatābād, and dedicated to (Burhān I) Niẓām Shāh of Aḥmadnagar (914-916/1508-1554).

This work is divided into twenty bābs, as under :

Bāb 1, on diseases of the head, on f. 2.

باب اول در معرفت ادویهٔ سر

Bāb 2, on diseases of the eye, on f. 50v.

باب دوم در ادویهٔ مفرده که نافع بود در امراض عین

Bāb 3, on diseases of the ear, on f. 82.

باب سیوم در بیان دارد که در مرض گوشش نافع بود

Bāb 4, on diseases of the nose, on f. 88v.

باب چهارم در ادویه که در مرضهای بینی سود دارد

Bāb 5, on diseases of the mouth, on f. 93.

باب پنجم در ادویهٔ مرضهای دهان

Bāb 6, on diseases of the throat and respiratory organ, on f. 107.

باب ششم در ادویهٔ امراض حلق و سینه

Bāb 7, on diseases of stomach and liver on f. 149v.

باب هفتم در بیان داروها که در بیماری معده و جگر

Bāb 8, on purgatives on f. 202.

باب هشتم در ادویهٔ مسهله و ملینه آنچه تیز بود

Bāb 9, on diseases of the anus, on f. 244v.

باب نهم در داروهای بیمارهای مقعد

Bāb 10, on drug, for kidney ailments, on f. 252.

باب دهم در داروها که در بیماری گرده بکارآید

Bāb 11, on drugs for bladder, on f. 261.

باب یازدهم در داروها که در بیمارهای مثانه بکارآید

Bāb 12, on drugs for reproductive organs on f. 273v.

باب دوازدهم در بیان داروهای آلهٔ تناسل

Bāb 13, on drugs for uterine diseases, on f. 298.

باب سیزدهم در داروهای که بیماری رحم را سود دارد

Bāb 14, for rheumatism, on f. 315.

باب چهاردهم در ادویه که در مفاصل را سود دارد

Bāb 15, for inflamation etc. on f. 331v.

باب پانزدهم در داروها که سر ورم و گرم و بثور بکار آید

Bāb 16, for keeping body clean, on f. 356.

باب شانزدهم در دواهای بدن و پاکی تن

Bāb 17, on fevers and epidemics, on f. 368v.

باب هفدهم در دواها که دفع حمی و فساد هوا نماید

Bāb 18, not marked.

باب هجدهم

Bāb 19, on antidotes, on f. 408v.

باب نوزدهم در داروها که مضرت زهر باز دارد

Bāb 20, on simple and compound drugs (begins in Vol. II) and on weights and meusures, on f. 423.

باب بستم در بیان داروهای مفرد و مرکب و ذکر اوزان و مانند آن

Beginning : Vol. 1. ثنای که حاوی قانون تحمید و شامل کلیات ـ الخ

Vol. 2. بیا میزند و یکدرم و پنج بآب ـ الخ

Ending : Vol. 1. ازوی با یکدرم کندرو پنج درم ـ الخ

Vol. 2. مرکب و سرد در ثلث درجه اولے

Extremely rare book. Transcribe probably by the author himself.

2. Qarābādīn-e-Shifā'i, on upper margins of ff. 1v-282.

Another copy of the same refer following copy.

Beginning : کتاب قرابادین شفائی ... که مدد مدید تراکیبی چند در معالجات ـ الخ

Ending : یك مثقال بعد از چهل روز

ff. 421+131=553+1. (Shinakhtan-e-Nabd wa Baūl) ll. 25. S. Vol. 1. 12.1×6.7"/31.7×17.2 cms.

Vol. 2. 11.9×6.4"/30.4×16.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in Dhīḥajja, 1040/June, 1631.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Bound in 2 volumes. Vol. II is fair. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work. Printed.

Seal of Dhulfiqār 'Ali Khān Bahādur. ذوالفقار علی خان بہادر

Lithographed.

4023

Tibb. 175/2 Acc. 1805

قرابادین شفائی

QARĀBĀDĪN-E-SHIFĀ'I

A pharmacopoeia arranged in alphabetical order and compiled by Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shifā'ī of Kāshān, (d. 963/1556).

Incomplete glossary and notes on aphrodasiac in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله العلیم الحکیم و الصلاة علی من اوتی الحکمة و الکتاب ـ الخ

Ending : چہار روز استعمال نمایند

VI (Farhang-e-Ṭibb) + 1 (Nuskhajat-e-Jinsiyāt f. 8v to 78v.)

ff. vi+7. ll. 23. S. 9.4×5.3"/24.2×13.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast, by Khwāja 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm b. Khwāja 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Ḥiṣārī, on 22 Rabī' I, 1138/17 December, 1725.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref : R. 474 ; E.I.O. 2310-2312 ; Bk. 981-983.

4024

Tibb. 174 Acc. 1804

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : یکمثقال بعد چہل روز

ff. 144. ll. 17. S. 9.9×6.6"/25.4×17.0 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq. A mid. 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Torn folios repaired. Poor condition. Not bound.

4025

Tibb. 176 Acc 1806

Another copy of the same, on ff. 1v-141.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Ikhtiyārāt-e-Badī'ī, on ff. 142-149.

Another copy of part of maqāla 2.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. روبہ ترکیب آوردم

ff. 149+2 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 17. S. 9.3×5.8"/23.8×14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ardastānī, for Ḥājī Muḥammad Sa'īd, on 9 Muḥarram, 1106/20 August, 1694.

Rubrications stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound. Lithographed.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

4026

Tibb. 65/2 Acc. 1695

Another copy of the same.

Notes and prescriptions in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : معجون سازند شیرینی یکمثقال

ff. vi (Nuskhajāt)+55. ll. 26. S. 11.6×6.8 ; 8.9×4.3"/29.8×17.6 ; 23.0 ×11.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, on 14 Jumādā II, 42 Julūs (probably of 'Ālamgīr)-1110/8 December 1689.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

Ref : Bk. 981.

4027

Tibb. 68/2 Acc. 1698

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : یك مثقال بعد از چهل روز تمام

ff. 99. ll. 17. S. 11.9×8.2"/30.5×21.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

4028

Tibb. 149 Acc. 1779

شفائیه

SHIFA'IYAH

A treatise on different fevers and their treatment by Shifā'ī.

The work is divided into muqaddama, three maqālas and a khātima.

This copy is defective at the end having been left incomplet in khātima.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و غایت حکیمی را که بقدرت کامله الصناعة - الخ

Ending : که محرق اجزای ارضیه کردد او را

ff. 97. ll. 17. S. 10.8×6.3"/27.8×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4029

Tibb. 203 Acc. 1833

(کلیات شفائی)

(KULLIYĀT-E-SHIFĀ'I)

A treatise on medicine. There is no title nor author's name in this copy.

The work is divided into two maqālas.

Maqāla 1, in 25 bābs, on f. 2. مقالهٔ اول در امراض مختصه بعضو معین

Maqāla 2, in 8 bābs, on f. 277.

مقالهٔ دوم در امراض غیر مختصه بعضو معین

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش حضرت علیمی را که نسخهٔ پی سقیم الذی انزل - الخ

Ending : و نمك و سرکه برگزید کے طلا نمایند کفایت بود

ff. 393. ll. 17. S. 9.1×5.4"/23.3×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 9 Sha'bān 1101/8 May, 1690.

Headings in red. Worm holes once repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4518/G 017.1 CAT

4030

Tibb. 21/2 Acc. 1651

(رساله طب)

(RISÀLA-E-ṬIBB)

A treatise on blisters (small pox etc.), compiled by Muḥammad b. 'Ali a'ṭ-Ṭabīb, a pupil of Quṭbu'ddīn Muḥammad Ādam who flourished under Niẓāmu'ddīn 'Alisher, (d. 906/1500).

The work is divided into a muqaddama, five bābs and a khātima.

Muqaddama on f. 3v. مقدمه در بیان ماده آبله

Bāb 1, in 3 faṣls, on f. 5v. باب اول در بیان اسنان و مزاجها وغیره

Bāb 2, in 2 faṣls, on f. 8. باب دوم در علاج آبله و حصبه

Bāb 3, in 3 faṣls, on f. 15. باب سیم در بیان نگاه داشتن اعضاء از ضرر آبله

Bāb 4, in 10 faṣls, on f. 17. باب چهارم در بیان مرضها

Bāb 5, in 3 faṣls, on f. 29. باب پنجم در بیان نکس مرض

Khātima, on f. 33v. خاتمه در علامات دال بر انواع بحران

Beginning: حمد و سپاس کریمی را که بیافرید انسانرا بخوبترین صورتی - الخ

Ending: بوجهی واقع نشده بوده

ff. 34. ll. 17. S. 7.3×4.9"/18.6.×12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in 978/1570.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

4031

Tibb. 33 Acc. 1663

تحفة الصفویه

TUḤFATU'Ṣ-ṢAFAWIYAH

A collection of well tried prescriptions for various diseases conducted by Ḥakim Shafā'i Khān of Irān compiled by Muḥammad 'Ali b. Muḥammad Mūsā and dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Shāh a'ṣ-Ṣafawi a'l-Mūsawi a'l-Ḥusaini (probably Muḥammad Khudā Banda, 985-994/1577-1586).

The work is divided into twenty bābs.

Bāb 1, on f. 1v. باب اول در امراض سر و دماغ

Bāb 2, on f. 17. باب دوم در امراض چشم

Bāb 3, on f. 18v. باب سیوم در بیماری گوش

Bāb 4, on f. 19v. باب چهارم در امراض بینی

Bāb 5, on f. 20. باب پنجم در بیماری زبان

Bāb 6, on f. 21. باب ششم در امراض دندان

Bāb 7, on f. 22. باب هفتم در امراض حلق

Bāb 8, on f. 23v. باب هشتم در امراض سینه و شش و آلات نفس

Bāb 9, on f. 28. باب نهم در امراض قلب

Bāb 10, on f. 29v. باب دهم در امراض ثدے

Bāb 11, on f. 30. باب یازدهم در امراض معده

Bāb 12, on f. 35v. باب دوازدهم در امراض جگر

Bāb 13, on f. 37v. باب سیزدهم در امراض مراره و طحال

Bāb 14, on f. 39. باب چهار دهم در امراض امعاء و مقعد

Bāb 15, on f. 42. باب پانزدهم در امراض گرده و مثانه

Bāb 16, on f. 45. باب شانزدهم در امراض رحم

Bāb 17, on f. 49v. باب هفدهم در امراض انثیین و قضیب

Bāb 18, on f. 53. باب هجدهم در امراض صفاق و پشت

Bāb 19, on f. 55v. باب نوزدهم در حمیات و بحران آن

Bāb 20, on f. 64. باب بستم در اورام و بثور

Beginning : حمد بیحد و عد حکیمی را سزد که از شفا خانه ـ الخ

Ending : پوست هلیله کابلی سپستان از مرسك دو درم

ff.68. ll. 13. S. 9.7×6.4"/24.8×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, by Sayyid Muḥammad Ismā'il, in Sha'bān, 1253/November, 1837.

European paper, Dampness stains. Poor condition. Bound.

A rare work.

4032

Tibb. 87 Acc. 1717

دستور جلالی

DASTŪR-E-JALĀLI

A treatise on fevers and their treatments, composed by Jalāl b. 'Imādu'ddin Maḥmūd b. Mirza Muḥammad Ṭabīb a'l-Iṣfahānī.

The work is divided as under :

Muqaddama on f. 2. مقدمه در بیان حد حمی

Faṣl 1, on f. 2v. فصل اول در بیان حمی یومی

Faṣl 2, on f. 5v. فصل دوم در بیان تب دقّ

Faṣl 3, on f. 7v. فصل سیم در بیان تب خلطی

Khātima, on f. 22. خاتمه در بیان بحران

A few prescriptions at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله...اما بعد بر نظر ارباب بصیرت پوشیده نماند که الخ

Ending : و سی هفتم و چهلم ابتدای مزمنانست

2 (Risāla-e-Faṣad by the same author)

ff. 26+2. ll. 14. S. 6.2×4.1"/15.9×10.5 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad Ṭabīb b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm of Ṭehrān, for Mirza Muḥammad Niẓām. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله ـ ۱۲۱٤

4033

Tibb. 280/6 Acc. 1910

رسالهٔ شرفیه

RISĀLA-E-SHARFĪYAH

A treatise on maintenance of health and treatment of diseases and advice for travellers, compiled by Muḥammad Masīḥ b. Muḥammad Amīn Ṭabāṭabāī.

The work is divided into two maqālas and a khātima.

Maqāla 1, in 6 faṣls, on f. 2.v. مقالهٔ اولی در حفظ صحت

Maqāla 2, in 8 faṣls, on f. 19v. مقالهٔ دوم در علاج مطلق

Khātima, on f. 47v. خاتمه در تدبیر مسافران و طریق سکوك ایشان ـ

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس بیقیاس حکیمی را سزد که ـ الخ

Ending : سر و سودا اینها کجا دل و پردای دواها العفو العفو العفو

ff. 54. ll. 15 S. 7.2×4.8"/12.4×8.4 cms.

Written in good ta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of the Education and Endownment Departments of Irān.

ادارهٔ معارف و اوقاف فارس

4034

Tibb. 49 Acc. 1679

ترجمهٔ تذکرة الکحالین

TARJUMA-E-TADHKIRATU'L-KUḤḤĀLĪN

Another treatise on the topic of powdered antimony for the eyes (refer Zubdatu'l-Kuḥḥālīn No. 4020). The compiler, Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Jurjānī, undertook the work under Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Alī (Qulī) Quṭb Shāh (of Golconda 989-1020/1581-1611).

This work is a Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work by 'Alī b. 'Īsā Kuḥḥāl. It is divided into twenty one bābs.

Beginning : حمدیکه دیدهٔ عقل دور بین از اشعه لمعان آن ـ الخ

Ending : بران اعتماد تمام داشتم از این کتاب آوردم

ff. 77+1 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 17. S. 9.2×6.6"/23.6×17.1 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, by Faiḍu'l-Ḥasan, in 1263/1847, at Lucknow.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Zaid's Library. این مهر کتب خانه زید و حسن است

ff. 101. ll. 21. S. 9.1×5.4"/23.4×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Ghanī, on 30 Ṣafar, 1094/18 February, 1683.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله ـ ۱۲۱٤ھ

2. Rafī'u'l-Mulk, 1220. رفیع الملك ـ ۱۲۲۰ھ

4042

Tibb. 85 Acc. 1715

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 151+2 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 19. S. 10.8×6.4"/27.8×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah. مستقیم الدوله ـ

4043

Tibb. 86 Acc. 1716

Another copy of the same, defective at the end in faṣl 102 of maqāla 3.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. مغز سر خرگوش بمالند زود

ff. 465 ll. 11. S. 8.5×5.3"/21.9×13.5 cms.

Written in bold nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4044

Tibb. 237 Acc. 1867

مرآة الحكماء

M'IRĀTU'L-ḤUKAMĀ'

A treatise on general history from the Creation down to the time of Orthodox Khalifs, on ff. 2-10, followed by notes on medical science in the form of question and answers. The work was compiled by Yūnus Baig Ingrez and is supposed to be based on the Old Testament and other works.

Ibrāhīm 'Ādi'l Shāh (f. 2) is shown as the master

(استاد عالم و عالميان) .

Beginning: حمد بيحد و ثناء بيعد مر واجب الوجوديرا كه ـ الخ

Ending: از كتاب ديگر تحقيق كند ... عند الله دايم بالخير

ff. 57. ll. 27. S. 12.3×8.7"/31.5×22.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Drawings in ink, on ff. 1v, 3v, 12, 14, 14v, 15, 15v, 17v, 18v, 20, 21, 22, 22v, 24v, 28, 29v. = 18.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

4045

Tibb. 18/1 Acc. 1648

الفاظ ادويه

ALFĀẒ-E-ADWĪYAH

A concise pharmocology with names of drugs arranged in alphabetical order. This work was composed in 1038/1628, by Nūru'ddīn Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'llah Ḥakīm b. 'Aynu'l-Mulk Shīrāzī, and dedicated to Shāh Jahān

The title is chronogrammatic.

Beginning: هو الله احد الله الصمد كه پايه حقيقت بچونش از دايره ـ الخ

Ending;

هيچ آفريده خوردنش نصيب + اى آفريدگار بس است آفريدنش

ff. 173. ll. 17. S. 10.1×6.6"/26.0×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Bāqir, on 1 Jumādā I, 18 Muḥammadshāhī=1147/18, September 1744.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 2325-2327; Ivc. 594; Bk. 988.

4046

Tibb. 19 Acc. 1649

Another copy of the same,

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 93+2. (Nushkhajāt) ll. 15. S. 8.8×5.5"/22.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4047

Tibb. 20 Acc. 1650

Another copy of the same,

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 177. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.4"/12.8×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Akram b. Shaikh Shihābu'ddīn. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals : 1. Sayyid Aṭ-har 'Ali Khān. سید اطہر علی خان

2. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک – ۱۲۰۶ھ

4048

Tibb. 91 Acc. 1721

دستور الهنود

DASTŪRU'L-HUNŪD

The materia medica of sample Indian drugs compiled by Fīrūz Jung Jahāngīrshāhī, and dedicated to Mahābat Khān, (d. 1044/1634).

This work is divided into a muqaddama and three bābs.

This copy however is defective in between folios 50 and 51 and first folio is also missing.

Beginning : abruptly. و ملقب بلقب فیروز جنگ که یکی از کهن خانه زادان – الخ

Ending : وجامه معطر دار و خوشبوئیها هواره ببوید

ff. 94. ll. 14. S. 8.8×5.2"/2.6×13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 21 Shawwāl, 1042/21 April, 1633.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins damaged. Poor condition. Bound.

4049

Tibb. 179 Acc. 1809

قرابادین معصومی

QARĀBĀDĪN-E-MA'ṢŪMĪ

A treatise on compound medicine compiled. in 1069/1649, by Ma'ṣūm b. Karīmu'ddīn a'ṭ.Ṭabīb a'sh-Shustarī a'sh-Shīrāzī.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, seven maqālas and a khātima.

Prescriptions at the end by a later hand.

4035

Tibb. 13 (Museum) Acc. 1643

اختیارات قطب شاهی

IKHTĪYĀRĀT-E-QUṬB SHĀHĪ

A critical study of Ikhtiyārāt-e-Badi'ī undertaken by the commands of Sulṭān Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh of Golconda (989-1020/1581-1611) by Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min b. 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Astrābādī, in colloboration with other ḥakīms.

The names of medicines in Badi'ī are noted and discussed with reference to other standard works and opinions thereon recorded whether they be in favour or otherwise. The work deals with Maqāla 1 only.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : سپاس بیحد و ستایش بیعد حکیمی را جات حکمته سزاوار است – الخ

Ending : ملحق موافق جامع است و زخمهای تازه را نافع است

ff. xxxii + 419. ll. 27. S. 10.4 ×6.7 ; 7.0×3.3"/26.8×17.2 ; 17.9×8.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Mu'min well-known as 'Arab a'sh-Shīrāzī, in 1040/1631.

Excellent 'unwāns and two full page decorations at the beginning of the fihrist and the work. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān, Bahādur, 1165. حیدر یار خان – حیدر یار خان بہادر – ۱۱۶۵

Ref. A copy is preserved in Pakistān also.

4036

Tibb. 14 Acc. 1644

Another copy of the same.

The Farhad is at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 454+34. ll. 21. S. 10.7×6.2 ; 7.0×3.1″/27.4×15.8 ; 17.9×7.9 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Niẓāmā b. 'Abdu'llah a'ṣ-Ṣa'adī a'sh-Shirāzī, for the Library of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda (1035-1083/1626-1674) on 1 Dhīqa'da, 1039/2 June 1630, at Ḥyderābād.

Excellent 'unwāns. Marginal decorations in gold at the beginning of the work and fihrist. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ۱۲۰۶

4037

Tibb. 266 Acc. 1896

میزان الطبایع قطب شاهی

MIZĀNU'Ṭ-ṬABĀ'I-E-QUṬB SHĀHĪ

A treatise on medicine, compiled by Taqīu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ṣadru'ddīn 'Alī, and dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020-1035/1612-1626).

The work is divided into a ṣughrā, a kubrā, a natīja and lāzima, subdivided into muqaddamas and qisms.

Beginning : ترتیب دیباچه هر رساله بستایش صانع حکیمی راست که – الخ

Ending : علی هذا القیاس

ff. 127+1. (Shajrāt-e-Ḥaḍrat Khwaja Banda Nawāz Gesū-Darāz) ll. 21. S. 9.2×4.8″/23.5×12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1145/1732, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired, Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقیم الدوله – ۱۲۴۶ھ

Ivc. 593. Ref. Iv ASB. 1551 ; IvC. 593.



Page from a Quṭb Shāhī Codex dated 1039/1630.

4038

Tibb. 122/2 Acc. 1752

Another copy of the same.

An Arabic tract on skin diseases in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. vii + 182. ll. 12. S. 9.1 × 5.3"/23.4 × 13.5 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4039

Tibb. 83 Acc. 1713

دستور الأطباء

DASTŪRU'L-AṬIBBĀ'

A treatise on Indian system of medicine by the famous historian, Muḥammad Qasim Hindūshāh of Astrābād, better known as Farishta (d. after 1033/1624). This work is also called Ikhtiyārāt-e-Qāsimi.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, three maqālas and a khātima as under:

Muqaddima, on f. 2.

Maqāla 1, on simple drugs, etc., in alphabetical order, on f. 20.

Maqāla 2, on compound medicines, in 15 bābs, on f. 76.

Maqāla 3, on treatment of diseases on 160 fasls, on f. 125v.

Khātima, on f. 213.

Beginning : حمد بیحد مر خدایرا که بر حکم و ما ارسلناك الا رحمة للعالمین ـ الخ

Ending : دیسی ثقیل چنانچه گذشت والله اعلم بحقیقة الأشیاء

ff. iv+217. Risāla-e-Sirriya wa Lub-e-Mamāt Nushajāt ll. 15. S. 9.8×5.8"/25.2×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Alī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

2. Najmu'd-Daulah Sher Jung, 1171.

نجم الدوله شیر جنگ - ۱۱۷۱

Ref : Rs. 160 ; E.I.O. 2318-2324 ; Bk. 987.

4040

Tibb. 84/1 Acc. 1714

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 228. ll. 18. S. 12.3×8.2"/31.5×21.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Sayyid Madār. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

4041

Tibb. 82 Acc. 1721

Another copy of the same, but containing the muqaddama and first two maqālas, on ff. 2, 17 and 62 respectively.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : از تطویل اندیشیده ثبت ننمود

Beginning : تحمیدی که لسان اعتذار تذکار مسیحان - الخ

Ending : حاصل نموده و سعی و رنج ضایع نگردد

ff. 141+3. ll. 17. S. 10.9×6.7"/27.9×17.3 cms.

Written in clear shikast, by Sharafu'ddin b. 'Abdu'l-Muḥammad, in 1074/1663.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Notes on births of six children between 1079 to 1088/1668 to 1677 to the previous owner of this copy.

Ref : Bk. 989-991.

4050

Tibb. 18/2 Acc. 1648

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 272. ll. 18 or 19. S. 10.1×6.6"/26.0×17.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 5 Shawwāl 30 (possibly Muḥammad shāhī = 1160/29, September 1747).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4051

Tibb. 178 Acc. 180

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 233. ll. 15 or 21. S. 9.9×6.0"/25.4×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at both ends subsequently replenished. To be repaired and re-bound.

4052

Tibb. 142. Acc. 1772

شافی الأوجاع

SHĀFIU'L-AŪJĀ'

A treatise on treatment of diseases of the human body compiled by Ḥabibullah b. Nūru'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ḥabību'llah a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'ṭ-Tūnī.

The work is divided into two maqālas.

Maqāla 1, on diseases of the body from head to foot in 112 folios with 3 diseases per folio, from f. 3v. Table of contents on ff. 4-9. Table of diseases ff. 9v-121.

مقالهٔ اول مشتمل بر امراضیست که مخصوص است بعض اعضاء از سر تا قدم و در و سیصد و سی و شش مرض مسطور شده

Maqāla 2, on diseases that are not particular to any organ of the human body or due to poison or animal bite, on 40 folios with 3 diseases per folio, table of contents, table of diseases, on ff. 123-163.

مقالهٔ درم محتوی بر امراضیست که مخصوص نیست بعضوی از اعضاء خود و خوردن زهرها و گزیدن حیوانات و در و یکصد و بیست عارضه مزبور است

Each folio is subdivided into nine columns as under :

1. Name of disease.	اسماء
2. Temperament.	مزاج
3. Nature of disease (mild or virulent).	سلامت و خوف
4. Cause.	سبب
5. Symptom.	علامت
6. Evacution.	استفراغ
7. Treatment for kings.	علاج ملوك و سلاطین
8. Treatment for the poor.	علاج فقراء و مساکین

These columns are on right page and col. 9 on left page gives universal treatment.

Beginning : مراسم صحیح و لوازم شکر صریح حکیمی را شاید که بمحض حکمت کامله ـ الخ

Ending : حل میکند و لطیف میسازد شیر بسته را

ff. 163. ll. 21. S. 11.1×6.6 ; 7.9×4.0"/28.5×16.9 : 20.2×10.1 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Mu'min a'l-Jarbādkhānī, on 20 Dhiḥajja, 1061/24, November 1651.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ۱۲۰۶ھ

4053

Tibb. 278/1 Acc. 1908

خواص الأشیاء

KHAWĀṢU'L-ASHIYĀ'

A treatise on the attributes of human beings, animals, minerals, etc. The name of the author is missing as this copy is defective in the beginning.

The work is divided into eight maqālas.

Maqāla 1, on human beings, animals and birds, missing but begins from f. 2.

Maqāla 2, on fish and reptiles, on f. 62v.

Maqāla 3, on trees and vegetables, on f. 72.

Maqāla 4, on grass, on f. 97v.

Maqāla 5, on guns or aromatics, on f. 101.

Maqāla 6, on minerals, on f. 104.

Maqāla 7, on drugs and perfumes, on f. 115v.

Maqāla 8, on oils, on f. 125v.

Faṣl 2 under this maqāla is on physiognomy, on f. 128v, and a bāb on divinition by (جستن جوارح) on f. 132.

Beginning : abruptly. اگر مغز سر آدمی بسایند و در چشم چهار پاے کنند کور شود ـ الخ

Ending : بطلب روزی رود بآخر مراد یابد انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 138—1=137. ll. 11. S. 6.8×4.9"/17.3×12.7 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 25 Shawwāl, 1081/25 February, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few folios have become brittled and discoloured. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

4054

Tibb. 221 Acc. 1851

مجربات حکیم حبیب الله

MUJARRIBĀT-E-ḤAKĪM ḤABĪBULLAH

The work is divided into forty-nine faṣls.

Beginning : حمد نا محدود حکیمے را که بقانون حکمت و کامل البضاعت خود ـ الخ

Ending : رگ شکم؟ رگ گرده و مثانه

ff. 119+4. ll. 13. S. 8.3×6.0"/21.4×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. To be repaired and re-bound.

4055

Tibb. 43 Acc. 1673

تحفة المؤمنين

TUḤFATU'L-MU'MINĪN

A famous work on the methods of treatment of diseases, and the materia medica, based on many standard Arabic and Indian medical works, compiled by Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī b. Mīr Muḥammad Zamān Tankābūnī Dailamī, and dedicated to Sulaimān Shāh Ṣafawī, (1077–1105/1666–1694).

This work is divided into two parts :–

Part I, in five tashkhīṣ begins on f. 1v; and Part II, in three qisms, on f. 281v.

Beginning : سبحانك اللهم یا قدوس ... شکر شیرین شربت حیوة حکیمی را جل شأنه که ـ الخ

Ending : طیوری که برآن نشینند پای بست کردند

ff. 358. ll. 23. S. 9.2×5.8: 5.8; 7.0×3.6"/23.6×14.2; 18.0×9.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, fine script, by Ibrāhīm b. Malik Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Khwansārī, in Jumādā I, 1114/September, 1702.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref : R. 476; E.I.O. 2328-23335; IvASB. 1562-1566; IVC. 596-598: Bk. 994-998.

Lithographed.

4056

Tibb. 40 Acc. 1670

Another copy of the same, containing both parts with part I defective in between ff. 44-45. First folio found on f. 46.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 205. ll. 17. S. 9.6×6.0"/24.6×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 9 Ṣafar, 13 Regnal Year of (Muḥammadshāhī)=1143/13 August, 1730.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4057

Tibb. 41 Acc. 1671

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 4 (Nuskhajāt) + Risāla-e-Ṭibb (ff. 511 to 549), Intikhāb-e-Zakhīra-e Khwarizm Shāhī (ff. 550 to 552) ll. 21. S. 10.6×6.5; 8.4×4.5"/23.2×16.6; 21.6×11.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4058

Tibb. 42 Acc. 1672

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 468. ll. 19 or 20. S. 11.2×5.9; 7.5×3.8"/28.6×15.2; 19.0×9.6 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, on 22 Dhīḥajja, 37 Regnal Year of Shāh 'Ālam II = 1209/10 July, 1795.

Ordinary 'unwāns at the beginning of both parts. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4059

Tibb. 44/1 Acc. 1674

Another copy of the same, ending on f. 361v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Extracts from Mizānu'ṭ-Ṭabā'i-e-Quṭb Shāhī, on ff. 362-367.

Notes on differences in weights and measures.

Refer Nos : 4030-4031.

ff. 361+6. ll. 21 to 25. S. 14.3×8.7"/36.8×22.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ḥaidar 'Alī, on 7 Jumādā II, 1215/26 October, 1800.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

4060

Tibb. 88 Acc. 1668

Another copy of the same, containing 3 tashkhīṣ out of Part I.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : قدیر و بالجود و الأفضال جدید و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 428. ll. 19. S. 12.2×7.5"/31.2×19.2 cms.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4061

Tibb. 45 Acc. 1675

Another copy of the same, defective at the end in الصاد مع العین of Part I.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بالخیر جهة ربود سرفه و آب کرفس

ff. 252. ll. 23. S. 8.3×5.6"/21.4×14.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4062

Tibb. 46 Acc. 1676

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning, and containing Part II. Folios are not properly arranged. Lines defaced at the end.

Beginning : abruptly. طرح جهة قروح مقعد و با سرکه ـ الخ

Ending : و اکتحال حرق رافع آن؟

ff. 164. ll. 33 to 38. S. 9.9×6.2"/25.6×16.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک – ۱۲۰۶ھ

4063

Tibb. 281/1 Acc. 1911

ریاض عالمگیری

RIYĀḌ-E-'ĀLAMGĪRĪ

A detailed treatise on the general principles of hygiene and medicine, as well as on the methods of treatment of different diseases, composed between 1080 and 1090/1670 and 1680, by Muḥammad Riḍā Shīrāzī, (b. Abu'l-Faḍal Sulaimānī), and dedicated to 'Ālamgīr.

The work is divided into two riyāḍs. This copy contains Riyāḍ I, on general sanitary matters and rules for the preservation of health, and is sub-divided into four chamans.

Beginning : خداوند حمد شافیست جل شأنه که بآیات جلیل – الخ

Ending :
گر تو بگرہ جامۂ وحدت دورا در بر کنے – تحتم تاریخ اتمام ریاض او نست

ff. 64. ll. 20. S. 9.2×6.2"/23.6×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Bāzīd, on 5 Muḥarram, 1145/17 June, 1732, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muḥammad Bāzīd, 1140.

دارد امید شفاعت ز محمد با زید – ۱۱۴۰ھ

4064

Tibb. 134 Acc. 1764

Another copy of the same, but containing Riyāḍ II, on diseases of the human body, subdivided into 12 manẓars, which are on ff. 1v, 3, 3v, 4, 5, 7, 89v, 120, 229, 237v, and 241 respectively.

Beginning : اللهم لا ینصرك غیرك فی کل الارادات و لا معین – الخ

Ending : سه گل از ریاض دوم گر بچینے + ختماه تاریخ اتمام بینے

ff. 256. ll. 19. S. 9.4×5.4"/24.0×14.0 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Sadānand son of Khemkaran of Etāwah, on 25 Sha'bān, 1184/14 December, 1770, at Chinnapatan Port.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Ḥakīm Tej Rāo, 1209. حکیم تیج راؤ – ۱۲۰۹ھ

Ref : E.I.O. 2337-2838.

4065

Tibb. 133 Acc. 1763

Another copy of the same, with 12 manẓars on ff. 2, 3, 3v, 4, 4v, 6, 68, 88, 159v, 160, 165, and 167 respectively.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ریاض ثانی عالمگیری چون سمت اتمام یافت ...
و انا العبد المذنب محمد

ff. 176. ll. 16. S. 8.3×5.5"/21.4×14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Sohan Lāl Saksena, on 17 Ramaḍān, 1184/4 January, 1771.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Shāh Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1243.
شاہ محمد عبد القادر – ۱۲۴۳ھ

4066

Tibb. 32 Acc. 1662

تحفۂ سلیمانی و عین الحیاۃ

TUḤFA-E-SULAIMĀNĪ WA 'AYNU'L-ḤAYĀT

This copy contains two works by Muḥammad Hāshim b. Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ṭehrānī, who dedicated them to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī.

1. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, on ff. 1v-37.

A treatise on zedoary, the bezoar stone, and mūmmia or mummy - جدوار - قادزهر - مومیائی - and their respective merits, divided into three bābs.

Beginning : اجناس سپاس بیقیاس حکیمی را سزاست که - الخ

Ending : موم روغن زیتون است الختم علی هذا القدر من الاطناب فی هذا الباب

2. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 38v-103v.

A treatise on China-root - چوب چینی - and its efficacies divided into a muqaddama and two maqālas.

Beginning : سپاس چون انفاس عیسوی روح پرور جان فزا - الخ

Ending : این کتاب بیان نمود و الحمد لرب الأرباب

ff. 103. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.1"/23.0×13.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Mīr Qamaru'ddīn Ḥusainī. میر قمر الدین حسینے

Ref : E.I.O. 2336/1-2.

4067

Tibb. 281/3-4 Acc. 1911

Another copy of the same.

1. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 1v-37v. (ff. 117v to 153).

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, on ff. 38v-58. (ff. 154v to 174).

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 58 + 1. (Nuskha-e-'Arq-e-Chūb Chīnī) ll. 21. S. 9.2×6.2"/23.6×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Bāzid, on 5 Rabī' II, 14 Muḥammadshāhī=1134/26 Septmeber, 1731, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Bāzid, 1140.

دارد امید شفاعت ز محمد با زید - ۱۱۴۰ھ

4068

Tibb. 231 Acc. 1861

مختصر در طب

MUKHTAṢAR DAR TIBB

A short treatise on medicine and hygiene compiled by Hāshim Ṭabīb.

The work is divided into twelve faṣls.

Beginning : اشعه حمدی کالشمس فی الضحے که از کمال نور عرفان - الخ

Ending : اگر علاج نکند در یك هفته هلاك شود

ff. 12 + 2 (Tafsīr-e-Sūra-e-Fātiḥa compiled in 1071/1160). ll. 14. S. 8.3 × 5.2"/21.4 × 13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 19 Ramaḍān, 1071/8 May, 1661.

A rare work.

4069

Tibb. 256 Acc. 1886

منهاج المبتدئين

MINHĀJU'L-MUBTADA'IN

A compendium of materia medica, compiled by Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥusainī.

The work is divided into forty-two bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: منهاج ادويهٔ شفاء حمد مسبب الأسبابيست كه ـ الخ

Ending: طبوس ميگويد يكدانك و نيم است يا دو دانك

ff. 268. ll. 17. S. 9.5 × 6.6"/24.2 × 14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān, on 22 Jumādā I, 1094/9 May, 1683, at Parendah Fort,

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref.: E.I.O. 2354-2355.

4070

Tibb. 259 Acc. 1889

Another copy of the same, with a few prescriptions at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 132+2. (Muffareḥjāt). ll. 23. S. 10.8×7.2"/27.8×18.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Yaḥyā Bihbahānī b. Ibrāhīm, on 30 Shawwāl, 1119/17 January, 1708.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound in the existing cover.

Seal of Ibrāhīm a'l-Mūsawī. ابراهيم الموسوى

4071

Tibb. 260 Acc. 1890

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 433. ll. 13. S. 8.1 × 4.6"/20.8 × 11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Gul Muḥammad, a pupil of Faqīr-u'llah a'n-Naqshbandī, on 21 Sha'bān, 11 Muḥammadshāhi = 1141/11 March, 1729, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition Bound.

4072

Tibb. 258 Acc. 1888

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 136. ll. 25. S. 7.9 × 4.9"/20.2 × 12.0 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Ḥaider 'Alī b. Shaikh Muḥammad a'l-Mashhadī, in 1145/1732.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4073

Tibb. 257 Acc. 1887

Another copy of the same with a few prescriptions at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii (Qarābādīn) + 182 + 2. (Risāla-e-Rāgzadan, by Muḥammad

Zakariya ll. 21. S. 6 9 × 4.6"/17.2 × 11.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4074

Tibb. 239 Acc. 1869

معالجات النبوی

MU'ĀLIJĀTU'N-NABAWĪ

A dictionary of various Indian drugs which the compiler, Ghulām Imām, Ghulām 'Alī in other Catalogues, suggests for substituting for medicines described in other earlier works. He quotes the sayings of the Holy Prophet pertaining to certain drugs.

Beginning : زمزمه تحمید سزاوار حکیم مطلق که در ادراك قانون حکمتش ـ الخ

Ending : مصلح روغن بادام شربت چهار قیراط

ff. 181. ll. 15. S. 8.4 × 4.9"/21.6 × 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 22 Shawwāl, 1225/23 November, 1810.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Dildār 'Alī, 1210. سید دلدار علی ـ ۱۲۱۰ھ

Ref : Ivc. 604.

4075

Tibb. 165 Acc. 1795

عین الحیات

'AYNU'L-ḤAYĀT

A treatise on plague, its history, cures and treatments, compiled by Nūru'l-Ḥaqq b. Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Aḥad a's-Sirhindī a'l-Fārūqī

a'l-Ḥanafi a'n-Naqshbandī. The work was undertaken after 1102/1690, in which year plague broke out in Sirhind.

The work is divided into five maqālas and a khātima.

Maqāla 1, on f. 5. مقالهٔ اول در تحقیق طاعون و وبا و نسبتی که ما بین این دو لفظ است

Maqāla 2, on f. 11v. مقالهٔ ثانی در تحقیق سنه وبای

Maqāla 3, on f. 13v. مقالهٔ ثالث در ذکر آنکه چگونه از وبا متحرز باشند

Maqāla 4, on f. 16v. مقالهٔ رابع در علاج طاعون

Maqāla 5, on f. 31v, in alphabetical order. مقالهٔ خامس در ذکر ادویه و اغذیهٔ مفرده و مرکبه

Khātima, on f. 90v. خاتمه در حل بعضی از لغات طبی

This copy is defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning : سبحان الله الحکیم الحی الذی لا یموت ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. ربنا لا تزغ قلوبنا ... هب لنا من

ff. 101. ll. 9. S. 6.4 × 4.0"/16.6 × 10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

4076

U. S. 77/2 Acc. 1603

مجرب الشفاء

MUJARRIBU'SH-SHIFĀ'

A treatise on practical medicine based on Indian drugs, and compiled by Muḥammad Multānī of Gujarāt.

The work is divided into forty-one bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد این طب صحیح لطیف ... محمد ملتانی ساکن گجرات ـ الخ

Ending : باقی عمر حاجت بتداوی ندارد مجرب است

A note on the life of a tree, on f. 17. دانستن جان درخت

Three folios out of a defective tract on medicine, on ff. 18-20v.

A few Adwiya-e-Farḥat-e-Nafs in verse, on ff. 21-22v.

ff. 22. ll. 15-19. S. 7.8×5.8"/20.0×14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shaikh Muḥammad Sharif b. Shaikh Anbiyā Ḥānsawī, on 28 Ṣafar, 1113/25 June, 1701, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Recently repaired.

4077

Tibb. 123 Acc. 1753

(رسالۂ طب)

(RISĀLA-E-ṬIBB)

A treatise on the theory and practice of medicine compiled by Khudā Yāwar Khān b. Kifāyat Khān Shahid. It is based on the Mujiz.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید اضعف عباد الله خدا یاور خان ـ الخ

Ending : بعد ازان معالجۂ قولنج باید نمود

ff. 54. ll. 12 S. 8.9×5.2"/22.8×13.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Binding to be re-bound.

4078

Tibb. 193 Acc. 1823

كفايت الأطباء

KIFĀYATU'L-AṬIBBĀ

A comprehensive treatise on practices of medicine compiled by Ḥakīm Abūjī b. Ḥussāmu'ddīn Patanī.

The work is divided into twenty kitābs.

This copy contains first 13 kitābs which are as under :

Kitāb 1, on diseases of the head, in 31 bābs, on f. 8.

Kitāb 2, on diseases of the eyes, in 25 bābs, on f. 36v.

Kitāb 3, on diseases of the ears, in 9 bābs, on f. 53v.

Kitāb 4, on diseases of the nose, in 8 bābs, on f. 59.

Kitāb 5, on diseases of the mouth, teeth, tongue, lips and throats, on f. 65.

Kitāb 6, on diseases of the chest, heart, liver, sleen, etc, in 42 bābs, on f. 86.

Kitāb 7, on diseases of the private parts, in 24 bābs, on f. 18.

Kitāb 8, on constitution, in 13 bābs, on f. 214v.

Kitāb 9, on inflamations and tumours, in 52 bābs, on f. 241v.

Kitāb 10, on fevers, in 4 bābs, on f. 290v.

Kitāb 11, on medicines, in 8 bābs, on f. 321.

Kitāb 12, on manly vigour, missing.

Kitāb 13, on conception and diseases of the uterus, in 40 bābs. on f. 350v.

This copy contains 39 bābs out of kitāb 13 as it is defective at the end and in between folios 349 and 350.

Beginning : اما بعد این کتابیست مسمی بکفایة الأطباء من تألیف و تدوین ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. با زن آهسته آهسته مباشرت کند سود دارد

ff. 365. ll. 19. S. 9.4 × 5.9"/24.1 × 15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك — ۱۲۰۶ھ

4079

Tibb. 109 Acc. 1820

ترجمهٔ شفاء الأجسام و کتاب رحمت

TARJUMA-E-SHIFĀU'L-AJSĀM WA KITĀB-E-RAḤMAT

A Persian paraphrase of two Arabic works on medicine which were presented to Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī (1106-1142/1694-1729) f. 2, who commanded Shaikh 'Alī b. a'sh-Shaikh Ḥusain a'l-Karbalā'ī to translate them. The translator, therefore, blended the salient features of both works and compiled his translation.

The original Arabic works are :

1. Shifāu'l-Ajsām by Jamālu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Ghaith a'l-Kirmānī whom the translator calls 'our master.' (شیخ ما)
2. Kitāb-e-Raḥmat, by Ḥakim Muqrī

This work is divided into five qisms and each qism subdivided into bābs and faṣls.

Qism 1, on f. 5v.

قسم اول در ذکر قدری از علم طبیعت و رمز بمد اومت

Qism 2, on f. 8v.

قسم دوم در تفسیر حبوب و طبایع اغذیه و ادویه و منافع آنها

Qism 3, on f. 29v.

قسم سیم در بیان چیزهای نافع از برای بدن در حال صحت

Qism 4, on f. 47.

قسم چهارم در علاج امراض مخصوص بهر عضو عضوی از اعضاء بدن

Qism 5, on f. 109v.

قسم پنجم در علاج امراض عامه که منتقل میشود در بدن و مخصوص بعضوی نیست

The translator has given a glossary of some difficult words in the beginning together with a few prescriptions for the Shāh.

Beginning : الحمد للحکیم العلیم ... و بعد چون که همت والا نهمت اعلحضرت — الخ

الحمد لله المتعالی... اما بعد پس بدرستی که نفع — الخ

of the translations from f. 4v.

Ending : و اذیتهم و لا حول و لا قوة إلا بالله العلی العظیم

ff. 156. ll. 19. S. 11. 4×7.4 ; 8.3×4.4"/29.3×18.7 ; 21.3×11.3 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy. Probably an autograph one.

Good 'unwāns on ff. 1v and 4v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

4080—4081

Tibb. 150 & 152 Acc. 1780 & 1782

طب اکبری

ṬIBB-E-AKBARĪ

The well-known work on treatment of diseases by the prolific writer Muḥammad Akbar. b. Mīr Ḥājī Muḥammad Muqīm Arzānī, (d. 1134/1722), who dedicated the work to the Mughal Emperor, 'Ālamgīr.

It is an amplified Persian Version of the Arabic work-Sharḥ-e Asbāb wa 'Alāmāt of Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ Kirmānī (d. after 850/1446), which in turn is a commentary on Mamzūju'l-Asbāb wa'l-'Alāmāt of

Najību'ddīn Abū Ḥamīd Muḥammad b. 'Alī Samarqandī. (d. 619/1222). Though based on the above works, this translation is however amplified by other standard works.

It is divided into twenty seven bābs and a khātima. It is also called Ṭibb-e-Akbar or Ṭibbu'l-Akbar.

The work is bound in two volumes.

Vol. 1, containing bābs 1 to 12, on ff. 1-344v.

Beginning : صحیح ترین کلامے که مشام فاطقه دانش آئین راکه ـ الخ

Ending : عضو ماؤف رعایت قوت معده باید کرد

ff. 344 + 2 (Nuskhajāt, ll. 18. S. 9.3 × 5.4"/24.0 × 13.7 cms.

Lithographed.

Vol. 2, containing bābs 13 to 27 and the khātima, on ff. 1v-306v.

ff. 306 ll. 18. S. 9.7 × 5.6"/25.0 × 14.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Shaikh 'Ināyatu'llah b. Shaikh Tāj Muḥammad, on 17 Ramaḍān 1134/20, June 1722, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : R. 478 ; E.I.O. 2339-2340 ; Iv ASB 1567-1568 ; Bk. 1001-1003.

Lithographed and translated into Urdu.

4082

Tibb. 155. Acc. 1785

Another complete copy of the same with table of contents in the beginning, and Taḥqīqu'l-Buḥrān at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Ghulām 'Alī, for Aḥmad Yār Khān Muḥyu'd-Daulah, on 1 Ramaḍān, 1240/19 April, 1825.

2. Taḥqīqu'l-Buḥrān, on ff. 254v-272v.

A short treatise on crises of a disease, compiled by Ḥakīm Aḥmadu'llah Khān Bahādur.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, seven faṣls and a khātima.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد لایق احدیست که ـ الخ

Ending : و اکثر وقوع همچنین بعد عشرین بود

ff. vii + 253. + 19. + 5 (Kashkūl) ll. 31. or 9. S. 12.2 × 8.4"/31.4 × 21.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4083

Tibb. 151 Acc. 1781

Another copy of the same, containing bābs 1 to 6, and left incomplete in bāb 7.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. پرودت و قبض است زود تر

ff. 198. ll. 21. S. 8.9 × 6.0"/22.9 × 15.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملك ـ ۱۲۰۶ھ

4084

Tibb. 154 Acc. 1784

Another copy of the same second half.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 268. ll. 18 to 20. S. 10.4×7.4"/26.7 × 19.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Bakhshū Jarrāḥ b. 'Alī Muḥammad, on 21 Sha'bān, 1239/21 April 1824.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4085

Tibb. 158 Acc. 1783

Another copy of the second half, (bābs 13 to 27 and the khātima).

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 216. ll. 21. S. 10.8×7.1"/27.7×18.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 16 Jumādā II, 1242/15, January 1827.

Rubrications. Worm holes, once repaired. To be repaired. Bound.

Seal of Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقیم الدوله – ۱۲٤٦ھ

4086

Tibb. 119 Acc. 1749

مجربات اکبری

MUJARRIBĀT-E-AKBARĪ

A detailed description of compound medicines with directions for their proper use, compiled by the same Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī.

It is divided into a muqaddama and eighty bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی هدانا ... اما بعد احقر العباد محمد اکبر – الخ

Ending : چوب خشك در سایه نموده بکار دارند

ff. 131. ll. 15. S. 8.3×5.2"/21.2 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 1 Shawwāl, 1192/20 October 1778.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref. : E.I.O. 2342-2343 ; Iv ASB. 1571-1572.

4087

Tibb. 220 Acc. 1850

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و تار پریدن ازانها برود

ff. 126. ll. 19. S. 9.1 × 5.3"/23.3 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله – ۱۲۱٤ھ

4088

Tibb. 219 Acc. 1849

Another copy of the same, but differently arranged.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس مر خالقی را که در خلقت انسان دقایق حکمت – الخ

Ending : تخم سك پلاس پاپڑا + حب القطن پنبه دانه

ff. 115. ll. 13. S. 9.3 × 4.8"/23.1 × 12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 27 Jumādā II, 1231/25 May, 1816, for Raḥmān Khān Jama'dār.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4089

Tibb. 177 Acc. 1807

قرابادین قادری

QARĀBĀDĪN-E-QĀDIRĪ

A popular pharmacology, compiled by the same Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī.

This copy begins with the list of compound medicaments, on first seven folios copied in 1143/1731, followed by seven folios of various prescriptions and then table of contents covering 44 folios and weight taking 2 folios, in all 61 folios.

Beginning : ثنای که شایان جناب مستطاب حضرت الٰهی تعالی ـ الخ

Ending : دارد هم بلعل حار سبحان ربك ... القدوس

ff. 7 (Fihrist) + 431 + 7 (Nuskhajāt) + 2 (Auzān-e-Adwiyah) + 332.
ll. 21. S. 11.9 × 7.2"/30.5 × 18.3

Written in ordinary script, by Muḥammad Yūsuf Aurangābādī, for Sayyid Ḥāmid 'Alī Khān, on 12 Rabī' II, 1203/10 January, 1789.

Rubrications, some worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملك ـ ۱۲۰۶ھ

Ref.: E.I.O.-2344; IVC. 605; Bk. 1004.

Lithographed and translated into Urdu.

4090

Tibb. 264 Acc. 1894

میزان الطب

MĪZĀNU'Ṭ-ṬIBB

A short treatise on theory of medicine compiled for the beginners by the same Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī.

The work is divided into three maqālas.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد عبد الطافی محمد ارزانی المسمی بمحمد اکبر میگوید که ـ الخ

Ending : خوارنیدن نفع دارد بعون الله تعالی

ff. 85. ll. 19. S. 8.7 × 5.1; 6.9 × 3.4"/22.4 × 13.1; 17.7 × 8.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 22 Rabī' II, 1179/8 October, 1765.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: R. 479; IVC. 1088; Bk. 1005.

Lithographed and translated into Urdu.

4091

Tibb. 263 Acc. 1893

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 136. ll. 14. S. 9.1 × 5.7"/23.3 × 14.7 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, on 21 Muḥarram, 1211/27 July, 1796.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ۱۲۰۶ھ

4092

Tibb. 261 Acc. 1891

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 326. ll. 11. S. 8.9 × 5.8"/22.6 × 14.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 17 Ṣafar, 1266/2 January, 1850.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

4093

Tibb. 262 Acc. 1892

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 109. ll. 16. S. 9.5×6.1"/24.3×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

4094

Tibb. 245 Acc. 1875

مفرح القلوب

MUFARRIḤU'L-QULŪB

A Persian translation and amplification of the Arabic work on the treatment of diseases, Qānūncha of Muḥammad b. a'l-Maḥmūd a'l-Chagmanī, by the same Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī.

The work was completed on the first year of Farrukhsiyar's reign, i.e. 1125/1713.

It is divided into ten maqālas in text, but actually five are found.

Maqāla 1, in 5 faṣls, on f. 2. المقالة الأولى فى الأمور الطبيعية

Maqāla 2, in 7 faṣls, on f. 56. المقالة الثانية فى التشريح

Maqāla 3, in 5 faṣls, on f. 107. المقالة الثالثة فى احوال بدن الإنسان و أسبابها و العلامات

Maqāla 4, in 6 faṣls, on f. 195. المقالة الرابعة فى النبض و التفره

Maqāla 5, in 10 faṣls, on f. 306. المقالة الخامسة فى تدبير الأصحا و علاج المرضى على وجه

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد فقير احقر جانى محمد اكبر عرف ارزانى ـ الخ

Ending : كه غرض اين محنت و ارقام محض ارتفاع انام است

ff. 485. ll. 19. 11.5×6.7"/29.5×17.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, in a few different hands, in 1144/1732.

Anotomical sketches on margins. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain Mūsawī. میر محمد حسین موسوی

Lithographed translated into Urdu.

4095

Tibb. 247 Acc. 1877

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 451+1. ll. 17. S. 10.8×6.7"/27.7×17.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script by Raḥīm 'Alī Baig Ruzbhānī, on 6 Muḥarram, 115 (0?)/25, April, 1737, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

4096

Tibb. 246 Acc. 1876

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : روز چهار شنبه یازدهم صفر در جهان آباد باتمام رسید

ff. 369. ll. 20. S. 12.3×7.4 ; 9.7×4.6″/31.4×18.9 ; 24.8×11.7 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4097

Tibb. 249 Acc. 1879

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 284. ll. 19. S. 10.2×6.5″/26.1×16.7 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Lower margins renewed. To be repaired and re-bound.

4098

Tibb. 248 Acc. 1878

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Written in a few different hands in nasta'liq and shikast. Last folio by Hari Singh (هری سنگھ) in the service of Muḥammad Khān Jahān Khān on 6 Rabi' I, 1210/20 September, 1795, at Chinnapatan.

A dictionary of simple drugs and compound medicamets in Arabic in 28 bābs. This copy contains first bāb (باب الألف) only.

Beginning : اما الخاتمة من العقائد الرفيعة فی ذکر بعض الأغذية و الأدوية ـ الخ

Ending : و بالفارسية دست شود بالتركية

ff. 3 (Nuskhajāt) 296+14. ll. 20. S. 13.8×7.3″/35.4×18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Sher Jung Sirāju'd-Daulah, 1245.

شیر جنگ سراج الدوله ـ ۱۲۴۵

4099

Tibb. 226 Acc. 1856

مجموعۂ اکبری

MAJMŪ'A-E-AKBARI

A treatise on practical medicine pertaining to human bodies as well as domestic animals and birds, compiled by Mīr 'Alī Akbar b. Mīr 'Alī Gadā b. Mīr Sayyid Bābā a'l-Ḥusainī

The work is divided into a muqaddama, twenty four bābs and a khātima.

Beginning : بعد از حمد و ثنا و ستایش کریم لم یزل و لا یزال ـ الخ

Ending : بآن سرشته قرصها بسازند و در سایه خشک کنند

ff. 80. ll. 21. S. 10.8×6.6″/27.7×16.9 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, on 19 Jumādā I, 1148/26, September 1735.

Yellowish paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Ibrāhīm. محمد ابراهیم

4100

Tibb 277 Acc. 1875

مجموعه بقائی

MAJMŪ'A-E-BAQĀ'I

A comprehensive work on practical medicine and hygien compiled by Muḥammad Ismā'īl, surnamed Muḥammad Baqā Khān (a heriditary title from the Mughal Emperors), in 1156/1743, according to the chronogram in a rubā'ī on f. 3v.

مجموعهٔ زبلنده ز اسباب شفاست - ۱۱۵۶ھ

Table of contents on ff. 3v to 20v.

The work is divided into maktūbs (chapters), and sub-divided into malfūẓ (faṣls) and a khātima, as under :-

Maktūb 1, on the head, in 4 malfūẓ, on f. 21.

Maktūb, 2, on the eye, in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 116.

Maktūb, 3, on the ear and nose, in 4 malfūẓ, on f. 154.

Maktūb, 4, on the mouth, in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 180.

Maktūb, 5, on the chest in 3 malfūẓ on f. 214v.

Maktūb, 6, on the abdomen, in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 278.

Maktūb 7, on the liver and spleen in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 344.

Maktūb 8, on ailmentary tract, in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 379v.

Maktūb 9, on bladder and male and female organs of generation, in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 431v.

Maktūb 10, on pains, etc. in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 494.

Maktūb 11, on fevers, in 1 malfūẓ, on f. 514v.

Maktūb 12, on skin in 2 malfūẓ, on f. 339v.

Khātima on weights and measure, on f. 587v.

Profuse marginal glosses and correction of text.

Beginning : حمدی که از صدق اهل شوق و صفا نخیز و از یقین ارباب دین - الخ

Ending : یکسیر فرخ شاهی که بالفعل هم مروج است میشود

ff. 590. ll. 25. S. 12.1×6.7 ; 9.3×5.5"/31.1×17.1 ; 23.8×11.6. cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. 'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

4101

Tibb. 181. Acc. 1811

قوانین العلاج

QAWĀNĪNU'L-'IYLĀJ

A treatise on medicine compiled at Lucknow, in 1151/1739, by Muḥammad Hādī b. Muḥammad Hāshim, surnamed Mu'tamadu'l-Mulk Sayyid 'Alawī Khān Muḥammadshāhī, (d. 1161/1748).

The work is divided into nineteen bābs.

Beginning : باب اول در امراض سر و دماغ و ازانجمله صداع است که - الخ

Ending : مذکور شد پس از کتابها ؟

ff. 34. ll. 21. S. 9.0×8.4"/28.2×21.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A latey 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

4102

Tibb. 180 Acc. 1810

قواعد علویخان

QAWĀ'I'D-E-'ALAWĪ KHĀN

A few notes (فواید) on common diseases and their treatment which the compilers, Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ṣādiq and Ḥakīm Mīr Zainu'l-'Ābidīn Ḥusainī inherited from Mu'tamadu'l-Mulk Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān, (d. 1161/1748).

Beginning : چند فواید از قواعد نواب معتمدالملك حکیم علویخان مرحوم - الخ

Ending : حرارت نباشد مگر پرهیز لازم دارند

ff. 32. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.2"/25.5×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Margins renewed. Good condition. Bound.

4103

Tibb. 173 Acc. 1803

قرابادین سکندریه

QARĀBĀDĪN-E-SIKANDARĪYAH

A pharmacology with names of drugs in Syriac (سریانی) compiled by Ḥakīm Sikandar, (author of Qānūn-e-Sikandarī), in 1162/1749 under the Mughal Emperor, Aḥmad Shāh (1161-1167/1748-1754).

The work is divided into seventeen bābs.

Beginning: تراکیب کلان در تأثیر النفوس بمحبوب نقاط ـ الخ

Ending: تمرهندی که بهندی نادر الفاظ است که آن تخم هندی را چنچه می نامند

ff. 207. ll. 21. S. 11.7×7.8"/29.4×19.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script, for Mir Khurshid ʿAlī Riḍwī, on 17 Dhīḥajja, 1273/8 August, 1857.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Cf. Bk. 1016.

4104

Tibb. 171 Acc. 1801

قانون سکندری

QĀNŪN-E-SIKANDARĪ

A treatise on medicine by the same Sikandar.

Beginning: امراض الرأس صداع یعنی ـ الخ

Ending: اختیار کند و از کم علم معالجه نکند

ff. 396. ll. 20. S. 10.5×6.9"/27.1×17.5 cms.

Written in clear nastaʿlīq, by Shāh Qudratu'llah, on 10 Jumādā, II, 1221/25, August, 1806.

Worm holes and margins repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4105

Tibb. 206 Acc. 1836

کیمیای باسلیقا

KĪMIYĀ-E-BASALĪQĀ

A persian paraphrase of an Arabic work on medicine which is stated to have been translated from Latin into Arabic by (پرامکوس) (f. 4v). The Persian version is by Zainu'l-ʿĀbidīn a'l-Muṭayyab a'l-Mashhadī b. ʿAlī Ṭabāṭabāī a'ṭ-Ṭayyab undertaken in Bangala at the instance of Nawāb Khān-e-Khānān Mubārizu'l-Mulk Muʿīnu'd-Daulah Sayyid Muḥammad Riḍā Khān Bahādur Muẓaffar Jung.

The work is divided into three juz (parts).

Beginning: سپاس و ستایش بیرون از حد فهم و حواس و نیاز ـ الخ

Ending: ازان جنونی و اینست آخر کتاب کیمیای باسلیقا

ff. 120. ll. 15. S. 10.4×6.1"/26.6×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nastaʿlīq, by ʿAbdu'l-Majīd b. Muḥammad Riḍā Afshār, for Munīru'l-Mulk. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ۱۲۰۶ھ

4106

Tibb. 207 Acc. 1837

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: مقناطیس می تواند بود و مانع ندارد ـ

ff. 139. ll. 11. S. 9.6×6.0"/24.6×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

First six folios by a later hand. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4107

Tibb. 73 Acc. 1703

خلاصة العيش عالمشاهى

KHULĀṢATU'L-'AYSH-E-'ĀLAMSHĀHĪ

A treatise on sexual intercourse, aphrodisiacs and diseases of sexual organs of both sexes compiled, in 1177/1764, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān, entitled 'Urūsu'd-Daulah Ẓafar Khān Rustam Jung, and dedicated to Shāh 'Ālam II, (1173-1221/1759-1806).

The work is divided into two juz (parts), each sub-divided into 20 bābs. The catalogues ascribe this work to Maẓhar Muẓaffar.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... الذى خلق الانسان من ماء ... اما بعد چون حكيم عليم - الخ

Ending : شانزدهم بحر رمل هفدهم بحر هزج بوده باشد

ff. 58. ll. 12 and 20 on margins. S. 11.0×7.0; 9.4×5.4; 6.5×3.9"/28.4×18.0; 24.2×13.8; 16.8×10.0 cms.

Written in good shāfi'a, on 15 Dhīqa'da, 1182/23 March, 1769, at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Ikrāmu'llah Khān, 1211. محمد اكرام الله خان - ١٢١١

Ref : IVC. 611; Bk. 1008.

4108

Tibb. 74 Acc. 1704

Another copy of the same, but of part 2, and a few folios of part 1.

Beginning : تركيبات قويه باهيه هنديه و معرفت احوال - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 7. part. I (Defective)+128. ll. 15. S. 12.7×8.2"/33.6×21.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4109

Tibb. 275 Acc. 1905

هداية الغوى إلى منهج السوى

HIDĀYATU'L-GHAWĀ ILĀ MANHAJI'S-SAWĀ

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on Jalālu'ddīn Suyūṭī's work, Manhaji's-Sawā, which is on the treatmen, of diseases according to the remedies prescribed by the Holy Prophet.

The commentator, Muḥammad Ghauth b. Nāsiru'ddīn Muḥammad (Nā'iṭī Shāfa'ī Arkātī), compiled this work at Nūrpūr, on 4 Jumādā II, 1189/2 August, 1775, (f. 94).

The work is divided into twenty bābs and a khātima.

Beginning : لآلى آبدار اشك نياز نثار سنمستان سپاس حكيمى كه - الخ

Ending : اينهم مجرب و معمول است و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 94. ll. 21. S. 11.8×7.4"/30.4×18.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, on 3 Rajab, 1254/22 September, 1838.

Arabic in red. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

4110

Tibb. 274 Acc. 1904

Another copy of the same with table of contents in the beginning. It is the revised edition, and begins with a new preface.

Beginning : سپاس بيقياس مر حكيمى را كه بروغن بادام - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii+127. ll. 17. S. 8.9×5.9"/22.6×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Sayyid Muḥammad Baḥri, on 7 Muḥarram, 1251/5 May, 1835.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4111

Tibb. 58 Acc. 1688

تقويم الأمراض

TAQWĪMU'L-AMRĀḌ

A callender of diseases compiled by Ḥakim Walī b. 'Alāu'ddin Muḥammad, surnamed Jilānī. It is based on Yaḥyā b. 'Isā's Taqwimu'l-Abdān bi Mudāwati'l-Amrāḍ, refer E.I.O. 229/2.

Beginning : رب اشرح لی صدری و یسر لی امری - الخ

Ending : مرعی دارند که نافع بود

ff. 46. ll. 29. S. 13.9×9.7 ; 13.6×8.1″/38.4×25.0 ; 35.0×20.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 15 Muḥarram, 1191/23 February, 1777.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. To be repaired and re-bound.

4112

Tibb. 225 Acc. 1855

مجمع الجوامع

MAJMA'U'L-JAWĀMA'

A treatise on medicine compiled, in 1185/1751, by Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Hādī Khān a'l-'Uqailī a'l-'Alawī a'l-Khurāsānī a'sh-Shīrāzī.

This copy contains Fann II, out of five Fanns :

فن دویم از فنون خمسه کتاب مجمع الجوامع در بیان امراض جزئیه مختصر بهر اعضا از سر تا قدم

It is divided, as under :-

Muqaddama, in 17 bābs, on the head, on f. 2.

مقدمه در بیان منفعت سر و تشریح آن -

Maqāla 1, in 10 bābs, on diseases of the head, on f. 17.

مقالهٔ اولیٰ در بیان امراض رأس

Maqāla 2, in a muqaddama and 16 bābs, on the eye, on f. 103.

مقالهٔ دوم در بیان احوال عین

This maqāla is left incomplete on f. 237.

Maqāla 3, in 12 faṣls, on the diseases of the ear, on f. 238.

مقالهٔ سیوم در بیان احوال اذن و امراض آن

Diseases of the nose begin on f. 245 ; of the tongue, on 250 ; of the lips, on f. 254 ; and of the teeth, on f. 255v.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الإنسان من سلالة ... و اما بعد میگوید بندهٔ خاطی - الخ

Ending : بهم رسد و خفیف باشد و اگر رفیق است

ff. 258. ll. 32 to 35 S. 11.9×8.1″/30.4×20.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. with corrections throughout. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. To be put right and re-bound.

Seal of Sayyid Aṭhar 'Alī Khān. سید اطهر علی خان

Ref : E.I.O. 2361.

4113

Tibb 204 Acc. 1834

کلیات مجمع الجوامع

KULLIYĀT-E-MAJMA'U'L JAWĀMA'

A comprehensive treatise on theory and practice of medicine compiled, in 1195/1781, by the same Muḥammad Ḥusain. This work

was undertaken after Majma'u'l-Jawāmi', wa Dhakhīratu't-Tarkib, vide E.I.O. 2361.

The work is divided as under:

Muqaddama, in 4 fasls, on f. 1v.

مقدمه در بیان تعریف علم طب

Maqāla I, in 4 rukhs, on ff. 4, 14v, 44, and 71 respectively.

مقالهٔ اول در بیان جز نظری – رکن اول امور طبیعیه – تشریح اعضاء – سیم احوال بدن انسانی – چهارم نبض و غیره

Maqāla II, in 2 fanns, (fann 1 missing as some folios are missing in between 95 and 96), fann 2, on ff. 135v.

مقالهٔ دویم در بیان جز عملی – فن اول حفظ صحت – دویم معالجات

Khātima, in 6 fasls, on f. 192v. خاتمه در بیان فوائد متفرقه

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الإنسان ... اما بعد میگوید بندهٔ خاطی محمد حسین – الخ

Ending : بخار سمی بسوی قلب و یا غیر اینها والله أعلم بحقائق الأمور

ff. 198 existing. ll. 41. S. 10.8×7.8"/27.8×20.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdu'l-'Alī Ṣafāhnī, on 2 Rabī 'II, 1196/17 March, 1782, at Murshidābād.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ۱۲۰۶ھ

4114

Tibb. 234 Acc. 1864

مخزن الأدویه و تذکرهٔ اولی النهی

MAKHZANU'L-ADWĪYAH WA TADHKIRA-E-ŪLI'N-NUHĀ

A large work on medical science by the same Muḥammad Ḥusain.

The work is divided into two maqālas, but this copy begins with second maqāla on compound medicaments which is also called Qarābādīn. After the muqaddama, in 5 fasls, which ends on f. 7v., the dictionary begins, arranged in alphabetical order.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی عرفنا بنفسه و هدانا ... اما بعد این مقاله دویم است – الخ

Ending : شربتی یك مثقال بعد از چهل روز استعمال نمایند

ff. 439. ll. 31. S. 11.5×8.1"/29.6×20.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Imām Qulī b. Mirza Ismā'īl Shīrāzī, on Dhīqa'da, 1198/24 September, 1784, at Murshidābād during the Faujdārī of Khān-e-Khānān Muẓaffar Jung.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ۱۲۰۶ھ

Ref : EIO. 2362.

4115

Tibb. 233 Acc. 1863

Another copy of the same along with the last page of first maqāla on simple drugs – ادویهٔ مفرده – which was completed in 1192/1778, followed by the Farhang, from f. 541.

Beginning : of Maqāla 2, as usual.

Ending : of Maqāla 2, as usual.

Beginning of Farhang : باب الألف فصل الألف مع الالف ا اب اسم فارسی – الخ

Ending of Farhang : بیلان اودی اسم ترکی تیل است.

ff. 540+78. ll. 14 or 21. S. 15.4×9.5"/39.6×24.2 cms.

Maqāla 2, copied on Shawwāl, 1227/15 October, 1812, vide f. 540v.

Written in ordinary script, by Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī, on 11 Rabī 'II, 1226/5 May, 1811, at Ḥyderābād.

First 16 folios out of a different copy are added to this one duly repaired by adding margins. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition.

The dates of transcription, on ff. 540 and 618 show that this work was completed, but being bulky, Maqāla 1, was bound separately.

Since it was lost and part of it was available while binding the present volume, it was placed at the end after Maqāla 2.

4116

Tibb. 235 Acc. 1865

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 624. ll. 23. S. 13.8×8.3 ×8.0"/35.2×20.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired. Bound. To be repaired.

4117

Tibb. 250 Acc. 1880

مفصل هنديه

MUFAṢṢA'L-E-HINDIYAH

A glossary of simple Indian drugs for the treatment of the poor and the villagers. The words are arranged in alphabetical order.

Beginning : در مفردات هنديه كه براى معالجهٔ غرباء و دهاتين و غيره ـ الخ

Ending : فلفل حب بسته يك يك حب تا سه روز

ff. 55. ll. 13. S. 8.8×6.3"/22.6×16.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4118

Tibb. 118 Acc. 1748

ترجمه رسالهٔ ذهبيه

TARJUMA-E-RISĀLA-E-DHAHABIYAH

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work on diseases and their cures attributed to the eighth Shiite Imām, 'Alī Riḍā, which he is alleged to have addressed to a'l-Māmūn, the Abbaside Khalif.

Beginning : الحمد لله اما بعد بدانكه مامون از حضرت امام همام ـ الخ

Ending : صحت نگاهدارى و نفس خود را بمرض نيندازى

ff. 24. ll. 7. S. 6.3×3.9"/16.2× 10.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Zāhid 'Alī, in 1201/1757, at Bidar Fort.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4119

Tibb. 254 Acc. 1884

ممتاز عارفى

MUMTĀZ-E-'ĀRIFĪ

A treatise on sexual science, dealing with the preservation of health, and the treatment of diseases, especially of male organs of generation, and a pharmacopaeia of drugs, tonics, foods etc, which assist sexual vigour.

The work is based on several qarābādīns and the experiments of ḥakīms. The author, (Muḥammad 'Ārif Patanī), 'Ārif compiled this work in 1203/1788 - chronogram گنج لذت ـ and dedicated the same to Mir Niẓām 'Alī Khān Āṣif Jāh II, (d. 1218/1803).

The work begins with an introduction, followed by list of contents, a muqaddama, forty-four bābs in 114 faṣls, and ends with a khatima.

This copy is not arranged according to the table of contents. There are blank folios in batween and many lacunae.

Beginning : حمد و ثناء حكمت بالغه مر حكيمى راست كه بوساطت جوهر خرد ـ الخ

Ending : و جماع بكند قوت بيحد پيدا شود

2. Taḥqīq-e-Nafs, on ff. 271-273v.

A tract on the supermacy of medical science علم الفقه الأديان over theology ـ علم الطب الأبدان ـ according to Indian philosophers.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدان اسعدك الله فى الدارين كه علم حكمت بهترين علمهاست ـ الخ

Ending : وطعام خوردن و رگ خون كشادن نيك آيد

ff. iii. + 290. ll. 11. to 16. S. 9.3×5.6; 7.0×3.5"/23.8×14.4; 18.0×9.0 cms.

Written in clear script, most probably by the author. An early 13th cent copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten. To be repaired and re-bound.

4120

Tibb. 47 Acc. 1677

تحقيق البحران

TAḤQIQU'L-BUḤRĀN

A short treatise on the crisis of a disease, compiled, in 1200/1791, by Ḥakim Aḥmadu'llah Khān Bahādur.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, seven faṣls and a khātima.

Another copy of this work is in No. 4083/2.

Beginning : حمد بيحد و ثناء بى عد لايق احديست كه ـ الخ

Ending : و اكثر وقوع همچنين بعد عشرين بود

ff. 19+2 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 13. S. 9.3×5.3"/23.8×13.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. in Ramaḍān, 1205/May, 1791.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and res-et in existing covers.

4121

Tibb. 144 Acc. 1774

شفاء المجدور

SHIFĀ'U'L-MAJDŪR

A treatise on small-pox by the same Aḥmadu'llah Khān.

Arabic notes in the beginning.

Beginning : حمد لا يزال و ثناى با كمال حكيمى را سزد كه ـ الخ

Ending : ديگر ترمس و نخود سياه بكار برند

ff. ii+10. ll. 17. S. 9.3×6.7"/23.8×17.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sayyid Ja'far 'Ali, on 25 Rajab, 1244/31 January, 1829.

Headings in red. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4122

Tibb. 57 Acc. 1687

تفريح القلوب

TAFRIḤU'L-QULŪB

A Persian paraphrase by the same Aḥmadu'llah Khān of the Arabic treatise on treatment of heart diseases by Abū 'Alī Sīnā, called Risāla-e-Adwiya-e-Qalbiyah.

Beginning : حمد بى منتهى مر خالقى را كه بحكمت بالغه ـ الخ

Ending : حبوب سازند ... الطاهرين اجمعين

ff. 46. ll. 11. S. 8.1×4.9"/20.8×12.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Another copy is available with Ḥakim Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Wahāb Zuhūrī Ex-Principal Niẓāmiyah Ṭibiya College Ḥyderābād-(A.P.).

4123

Tibb. 252 Acc. 1882

ملتقطه ذكائيه

MULTAQATA-E-DHAKĀ'IYAH

A selection from the heriditary qarābādins compiled by Dhakāu'llah Is-ḥāq b. Ismā'il a'ṭ-Ṭabīb, famous in Delhi as the Imperial Physician

طبیب خاقان ـ Muḥammad Baqā Khān. (Refer No : 4099 for another work by a member of this family, Majmū'a-e-Baqā'ī). He was the Court Physician to Shāh 'Ālam II, and died in 1209/1794.

The work is arranged alphabetically.

A few prescriptions, on ff. 199v-203; and list of weights and measures, on ff. 204-205v. (Nuskhajāt 206+209v).

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس مر خدائی را سزد که در ضمن پیدایش هر موجودی ـ الخ

Ending : و اگر کافور داخل شود بهتر خواهد بود

ff. 199+10. ll. 15. S. 11.7×7.9"/30.0×20.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mīr Khalīl, on 14 Dhīḥajja 1242/9 July, 1827.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. : Bk. 1019.

4124

Tibb. 253 Acc. 1883

Another copy of the same.

Notes and prescriptions at both ends.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. iii+i (Fālnāma-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī) + 232+6 (Risāla-e Ṭibb by Ḥakīm Zakāu'llah of Dehlī for Shāh 'Ālam transcribed in 1221 A. H. by Mirza Muḥsin at Ḥyderābād 8+6 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 14. S. 9.4 × 6.2"/ 24.2×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mirza Muḥsin, on 9 Sha'bān, 1221/22 October, 1806.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4125

Tibb. 48 Acc. 1778

تذکرة العلاج

TADHKĪRATU'L-'IYLĀJ

A treatise on the practice of medicine, compiled by Muḥammad Mu'min b. Muḥammad Ḥusain a'n-Nakhā'ī a'sh-Shāṭibānī, who dedicated it to a Qāchār Prince, Ḥasan 'Alī Mirza, (f. 3).

After the introduction, notes are given on temperaments, urine pulse, diet, etc., on f. 10; diseases and their treatment are recorded on ff. 10v-89v; the crisis, on ff. 90-92v; cleaning and drinking of China Root, and diet (flesh, fruits, vegetables, etc.) on ff 93-108; and different medicines, on ff. 108 and 121.

Beginning : ستایش بیقیاس تحفهٔ بارگاه حکیمی که ـ الخ

Ending : قدرے افزوت اضافه کنند

ff. 121. ll. 18 — 22. S. 9.9×5.9; 7.0×3.6"/25.2×15.0; 18.0×9.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red, in cartouches. Zangār damaging at borders. To be repaired and re-set in existing lacquer covers.

4126

Tibb. 27 Acc. 1657

تألیف شریف

TĀLĪF-I-SHARĪF

The dictionary of simple medicines (Indian Materia Medica), composed by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharīf Khān (d. 1231/1815), b. Ḥādhiqu'l-Mulk Ḥakīm Muḥammad Akmal Khān, a well known physician of Delhi who flourished under Shāh 'Ālam II (1173-1221/1759-1806). He is the author of several works on medicine.

Beginning : برگ درختان سبز در نظر هوشیار ـ گلهاے کونا گون ـ الخ

Ending : یای فارسی موحده مشهور است یعنی هرقا ریوری

ff. 170. ll. 17. S. 9.1×4.9"/23.4×12.6. cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few follos damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Lithographed at Delhi in 1265 H.

Ref. R. 842, 996; Bk. 1009.

4127

Tibb. 29 Acc. 1659

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 182. ll. 14. S. 8.6×5.6"/22.1×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy. Collated in 1214/1799.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4128

Tibb. 28 Acc. 1658

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 129. ll. 17. S. 10.2×7.0"/26.2×18.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4129

Tibb. 162 Acc. 1792

عجاله نافعه

'IJĀLA-E-NĀFI'AH

A selection made by the same Sharif Khān from his own bigger work 'Iylāju'l-Amrāḍ which is on compound medicaments.

The work is arranged alphabetically.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی یطعمنی و یسقینی ... اما بعد میگوید ـ الخ

Ending : درم عالم گیری است

ff. 189. ll. 25. S. 11.7×7.4"/30.0×18.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : Bk. 1010. Lithographed.

4130

Tibb. 50 Acc. 1680

تذکرة المهند (یادگار رضا)

TADHKIRATU'L-HIND (YĀDGĀR-E-RIḌĀ)

A Matria Medica of Indian medicines based on Sanskrit as well as Persian works compiled, in 1235/1820, by Ḥakīm Riḍā 'Alī Khān Ibn Maḥmūd Dakni when Sikandar Jāh, Āṣif Jāh III (1218-1244/1803-1829) was the Niẓām of Ḥyderābād.

The work was compiled at Ḥyderābād and is divided into three tadhkiras and a khātima.

Tadhkirah 1, on f. 3. تذکرۂ اول در بیان اصول بدن و غیره

Tadhkirah 2, on f. 15v.
تذکرۂ دوم در اوزان و مصالح و مضار ادویه و اغذیه

Tadhkirah 3, on f. 21.
تذکرهٔ سوم در فوائد اسماء و ماهیات و امزجه و افعال و اصلاح و ضرر و خواص ادویه و اغذیهٔ هندیه

Khātima, on f. 202v.
خاتمه در بیان اسمائے چند که مستعمل در ماهیات است

Beginning : سبحان الذی علم الإنسان علاج الأبدان ـ الخ

Ending : و سکون تحتانی دوم این همه اسم دانه است

ff. 204. ll. 15. S. 7.0×8.5"/40.3×21.6 cms.

Written in a few different hands. ff. 1-31 and 195-204 have been replenished, in 1291/1874, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes fair condition. Bound.

Printed at Ḥyderābād.

4131

Tibb. 80 Acc. 1710

خیر الأستار

KHAIRU'L-ASTĀR

A treatise on sexual intercourse based on Koka Shastrā, compiled by 'Ibādu'llah, takhalluṣ Khair.

The work is divided into two maqālas:

Maqāla 1, on f. 2. مقالهٔ اول در بیان علم زنان

Maqāla 2, on f. 67v. مقالهٔ دویم بمعالجات مردان و زنان

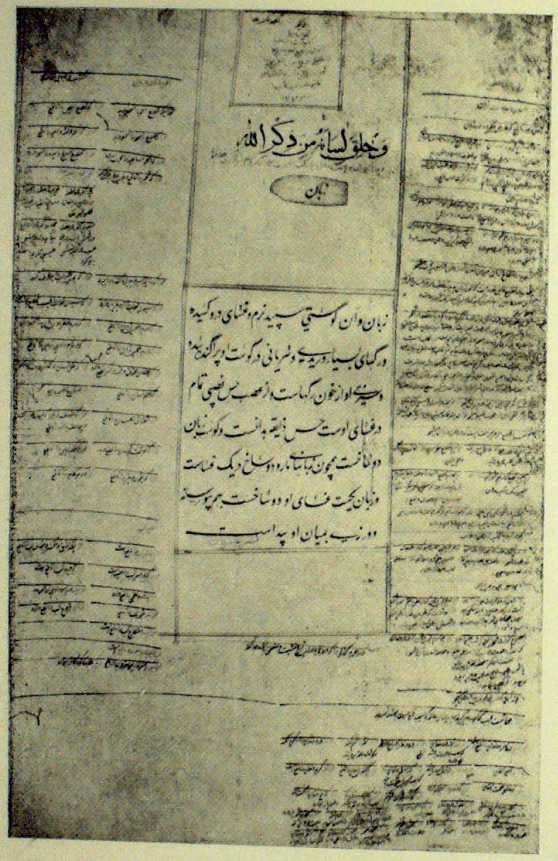
Beginning : الحمد لله الحکیم العلیم ... بعده پوشیده نماند بر ـ الخ

Ending : اما هر چند که بیشتر جوشاند بهتر است

ff. 116. ll. 9. S. 6.1×4.1"/15.6×10.5 cms

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mahābīr Parshād son of Miṣrī Lāl of Jaunpūr, on 15 September, 1829/16 Rabi' I, 1245.

To Face Page No. 117



A page from an Āṣif Jāhī Codex dated (1253/1837).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes and margins repaired. Fair condition. Not bound.

4132

Tibb. 192 Acc. 1822

كتاب الفوايد

KITĀBU'L-FAWĀI'D

A treatise on Medicine compiled, in 1253/1837, by Mir Qāsim 'Alī b. Sayyid 'Alī descendent of Abu'l-Farah, a resident of Bārha, during the reign of Nāṣiru'd-Daulah, Āṣif Jāh IV (1244-1273/1829-1857) and the prime ministership of Mahārāja Chandū Lāl (f. 2). Table of contents (ibid).

The work deals with anatomy, theory and practice of medicine, and ends with notes on weights and a glossary of medical terms in Arabic, Hindi and Persian.

The text is illustrated by coloured drawings of various human organs, urine bottles and line drawings.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس مر خالقی را که نه طبق افلاك بی امداد ستونها بر افراخته - الخ

Ending : پروج بیج تفاح در اول سهویم سرد و در آخر آن خشك

ff. 84-3=81. ll. varying. S. 29.2×20.5"/74.7×52.7 cms.

Written in ordinary script and good thulth for Arabic. A middle 13th cent. copy. Most probably an autograph one.

Waṣlis. Rubrications. Red ruled borders of different sizes. Dampness stains. Margins to be repaired. Folios 42, 44 and 48 missing. Statements in between many folios. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

Illustrated by twelve good line drawings in Deccani School, Siyāh Qalam.

1. **Showing veins and a child of one year, on f. 7.**
2. **Showing nerves, on f. 8.**

3. Showing bones, on f. 9.
4. Portrait of Khwājasara, on f. 64.
5. Portrait of a young woman on f. 65.
6. Portrait of a blind man's wife, on f. 66.
7. Portrait of a born blindman, on f. 67 and two blind youths.
8. Portrait of a born madman, on f. 68.
9. Portrait of an old woman, on f. 70.
10. Portrait of a physician, on f. 72.
11. Portrait of an artist, on f. 74.
12. Portrait of a chemist, on f. 77.

A rare work of local interest, Transcribed by Mīr Qāsim 'Alī S/o Sayyid 'Alī (the author).

4133

Tibb. 160 Acc. 1790

طب گوپال شاهی

TIBB-E-GOPĀL SHĀHĪ

A treatise on theory and practice of medicine in prose and verse together with cabalistic prescriptions and a glossary at the end.

The work is divided into bābs.

This copy is defective in the middle at three places between ff. 13 and 14; 25 and 26 and 54 and 55.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمین و علی کل حاله بدقیقه یابی آن حکمتی که ـ الخ

Ending : نمك قلی نمك سیخین

ff. 102 + 4 (Farhang-e-Ṭibb) existing. ll. 21. S. 10.9×7.2; 10.0×4.4"/ 30.4×18.4; 25.7×11.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

4134

Tibb. 217 Acc. 1847

مادة الشفاء

MĀDDATU'SH-SHIFĀ

A treatise on medicine compiled, in 1248/1832, by Riḍā b. Maḥmūd Dakanī and based on standard works, with list of contents.

Beginning : خداوند شفای بیماران و جزاء تیماران عطا فرما ـ الخ

Ending : سیماب مصفی چهار ماشه ورق چاندی شش رتی

ff. 284 + 2. ll. 13. S. 9.3×5.9"/23.8×15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ghulām Maḥmūd, for Ḥakīm Wazīr 'Alī, on 25 Rajab, 1273/21 March, 1857.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Ḥakim Wazir 'Alī. شفا طلب ز مطلق حکیم وزیر علی

4135

Tibb. 218 Acc. 1848

مایدة الرضا

MĀYADATU'R-RIḌĀ

A treatise on foods and diets based on rare works that are not available in India, compiled in 1257/1841, by the same Riḍā.

The work is divided into two parts :

Khwān I, on food for the healthy, in two Qābs.
خوان اول در اغذیه اصحاء

Qāb 1, on simple foods, on f. 2v.
قاب در احوال اغذیهٔ مفرده و کیفیت آنها

Qāb 2, on mixed foods etc., in 28 Ẓarfs arranged alphabetically, on f. 10.

قاب دوم در اغذیهٔ مرکبه و مزاج و أفعال و طریق پخت آنها

Khwān II, on diet, in 2 ṭabaqs.

خوان دوم در اطعمه مرضاء

Ṭabaq 1, on diet according to Arab and Greek physicians, on f. 109v.

طبق اول در اغذیه موافق اطباء اسلامیه و یونانیه

Ṭabaq 2, on diet according to Indian Ḥakims, on f. 127v.

طبق دوم در اغذیه مطابق اطباء هندیه

Beginning : باسم الله کردن شیرنی شکر نعمت مزید صحت بدن انسان ـ الخ

Ending : و بعد ازان میگفتند اللهم انی اعوذ بك ... فانصرنا علی القوم الکافرین

ff. 134.+1 (Shiite A'd'iya) ll. 11. S. 9.5×7.5"/24.3×19.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Fakhru'ddīn, on 2nd Jumādā II, 1261/8 June, 1845.

European different coloured papers. Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

4136

Tibb. 23 Acc. 1653

بدایع الأسرار

BADĀI'U'L-ASRĀR

A treatise on tea, coffee and tobacco, compiled by Aḥmad a'l-Muṭayyab a'l-Lāhiji a'l-Ḥusainī.

The work is divided into three mashraqs as under :

Mashraq I, on Tea, in 3 maṭla's. مشرق اول در سه مطلع

Maṭla' 1, on f. 4v. مطلع اول در بیان کیفیت چائے

Maṭla' 2, on f. 6. مطلع ثانی در بیان امتزاج چائے

Maṭla' 3, on f. 9. مطلع ثالث در اوقات شرب چائے

Mashraq II, on Coffee, in 2 maṭla's. مشرق ثانی در دو مطلع

Maṭla' 1, on f. 11. مطلع اول در بیان خواص و منافع قهوه

Maṭla' 2, on f. 15. مطلع ثانی در بیان کیفیت تحمیص قهوه

Mashraq III, on Tobocco in 4 maṭla's. مشرق ثالث در چهار مطلع

Maṭla' 1, on f. 16v. مطلع اول در کیفیت تنباکو

Maṭla' 2, on f. 19. مطلع دوم در منافع و فوائد او

Maṭla' 3, on f. 24. مطلع ثالث در مضرات او

Maṭla' 4, on f. 29v. مطلع رابع در بیان بعضی مصلحات او

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش و ثنایش مر حکیمی را که ـ الخ

Ending : باصلاح کیفیت رو به رو او خواهد شد

Note on soap making at the end.

ff. 30 + 1. ll. 11. S. 8.2×5.3; 6.1×3.2"/20.8×13.4; 15.5×8.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 28 November, 1842/24 Shawwāl 1258.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4137

Tibb. 183 Acc. 1813

قوت لا یموت

QŪT-E-LĀ YAMŪT

A treatise on diets, composed by Sayyid Faḍl 'Alī, surnamed

Shifā'i Khān Mu'tamadu'l-Mulk (d. 1254/1834), for presentation to Rāja Chandū La'l Mahārāja Bahādur, Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād. The author was a native of Shāhjahānpūr who had settled in Ḥyderābād and became a court physician. He was a pupil of Ḥakim Aḥmadu,llah Khān Bahādur.

The work is divided in seven faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی هو بطعمنی ... أما بعد میگوید فقیر حقیر ـ الخ

Ending: کهچڑی یا با نان فرنگی تناول نمایند

ff. 88. ll. 14. S. 7.5×6.2"/19.3×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, in 1268/1842.

European greenish blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

4138

Tibb 170 Acc. 1800

فوائد شفائیه

FAWĀI'D-E-SHIFĀ'ĪYAH

A treatise on practical medicine compiled by Ḥakim Shifā'i Khān.

The work is divided into twenty bābs.

Beginning: عنوان مطب حکیم شفائی خان ازانجمله صداع است که ـ الخ

Ending: استعمال آرند وعلاج اقسام دیگر درکتب مبسوط است

ff. 36. ll. 21. S. 11.5×7.5"/29.5×9.3 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A mid 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Headings in red. To be repaired and re-bound.

4139

Tibb. 140 Acc. 1770

سراج الطب

SIRĀJU'T-ṬIBB

A treatise on purgatives and laxatives to be prescribed in different diseases, compiled by Ashraf 'Ali b. Rajab 'Ali of 'Aẓīmābād, and dedicated to Sirāju'l-Mulk, Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād, (d. 1269/1853), under Nāṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV.

The work is divided into one hundred and twelve bābs, the last being on sexual intercourse based on Kok Shastar.

Beginning: الحمد لمن وجد بکلما وجد ... اما بعد میگوید فقیر ـ الخ

Ending: اندام آن هفت انگشت باشد و بر عکس نفاق

ff. 231. ll. 9. S. 5.4×3,7"/13.8×9.4 cms.

Written in legible script, by the author and his son Ḥakim Mīr Munawwar 'Ali, on 4th Rajab 1259/31, July 1843.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy, dedicated to the Collector's family.

4140

Tibb. 16 Acc. 1646

اسرار مسیحا

ASRĀR-E-MASĪḤĀ

A glossary of fruits (فواکه) vegetables (بقول) grains (حبوب) and meat etc. (لحوم) having medicinal value, compiled by Masīḥu'z-Zamān Khān b. Ḥakim Muḥammad Māh Khān b. Mu'ālij Khān, surnamed Māṣiḥu'd-Daulah Bahādur Ḥakimu'l-Mamālik and dedicated to Nāṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV.

A lengthy preface precedes the glossary which is arranged alphabetically.

Beginning : توکلت علیك یا ذا الفضل العظیم ... مر خالقی را سزد که - الخ

Ending : هوشیار که خواب علامت در پیش است

ff. 28. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.3"/25.5×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals 1. Masīḥu'z-Zamān Khān, 1248.

۱ - مسیح الزمان خان - ۱۲٤۸ھ

2. Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm Khān a'l-Ḥusainī.

۲ - حکیم محمد معصوم خان الحسینی

3. Mīr Muḥammad Hādī a'l-Ḥusainī, 1180.

۳ - میر محمد هادی الحسینی - ۱۱۸۰ھ

4141

Tibb. 228 Acc. 1858

نسخه جات

(NUSKHAJĀT)

A selection of prescriptions from the bayāḍ of Muḥammad Ṣāḥib Mondoza'ī which pertain to human beings, horses, donkeys and pigeons. Matter is only on one side of the folios.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه این مجموعه ایست انتخاب نسخه های بیاض - الخ

Ending : ادویه هر روز گرفته تا هفت روز بخورد رفع دفع شود

ff. 28. ll. 23. S. 14.8×8.7; 15.1×7.5"/37.8×21.2; 33.6×19.3 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, on 12 Ṣafar, 1265/7 January, 1849.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

4142

Tibb. 61 Acc. 1691

جامع الفوائد

JĀMI'U'L-FAWĀ'ID

A treatise on aphrodisiacs and other prescriptions, talismans, etc. for the cure of diseases of the human body, compiled by Muḥammad Rustum b. Khān-e-Daūrān.

The work is divided into five bābs and each bāb into three faṣls.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش مختص حکیم الاطلاق - الخ

Ending : از آب گرم غسل کند مثل چهارده ساله خواهد شد اگرچه چهل ساله باشد

ff. 1 (Tarkib-e-Istikhāra Shiite) + (Nuskhajāt)=pp. 126 ll. 15. S. 11.8×7.7; 8.4×4.9"/30.3×19.7; 21.5×12.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb, for Mahdī 'Alī Khān, on 12 Rabī' I, 1277/28 September 1860.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Sayyid Muḥammad Mehdī 'Alī Khān Bahādur.

سید محمد مهدی علی خان بهادر

4143

Tibb. 60 Acc. 1690

تلخیص مسیحائی

TALKHĪṢ-E-MASĪḤĀ'Ī

A collection of prescriptions, arranged alphabetically, collected and compiled by Masīḥu'd-Daulah Ḥakim Mirza 'Alī Ḥasan Khān Bahādur.

Beginning : حرف الألف اطريفل مخرج سوداء صفراويه و بلغميه - الخ

Ending : برای طحال و تب جگر وغیره

ff. 61. ll. 34. S. 11.8×7.2"/30.3×18.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

4144

Tibb. 238 Acc. 1868

مرقات الدرجات

MIRQÀTU'D-DARAJÀT

A treatise on treatment and properties of simple and compound medicines compiled by Ghulām Aḥmad, entitled Ḥakīm Masīḥu'd-Daulah Masīḥ Yār Jung b. Ḥakīm Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah who came to Ḥyderābād from Arcot in 1277/1860. He dedicated the work to Sir Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk (f. 3v).

The work is divided into a muqaddama, five maqālas and a khātima.

Muqaddama, on f. 6. مقدمه در احوال معالج و مستعلج

Maqāla 1, on f. 7. مقالهٔ اولے در بیان حدود ماکولات و مشروبات غیر آب

Maqāla 2, on f. 19. مقالهٔ ثانیه در بیان تاثیرات ماکولات و مشروبات مذکور

Maqāla 3, on f. 23. مقالهٔ ثالثه در بیان اعمار بعض أدویهٔ بسیطه یعنی مفرده

Maqāla 4, on f. 28. مقالهٔ رابعه در بیان أخذ و حفظ و شربت أدویهٔ بسیطه

Maqāla 5, on f. 36v. مقالهٔ خامسه در بیان ادراك و اعمار ادویهٔ مرکبه

Khātima, on f. 38. خاتمه در بیان چند فوائد ضروریه

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی فطر الأدویة... اما بعد خوشه چین أرباب طبابت - الخ

Ending : و در انسان باعتدال فرضے باطنی

ff. 41. ll. 10. S. 7.8×5.1"/20.0×13.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, on 27 Ramaḍān 1278/28 March, 1862.

European coloured paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio. Requires re-binding.

4145

Tibb. 55 Acc. 1685

ترکیب الأدویه

TARKĪBU'L-ADWĪYAH

A short treatise based on standard works on how to prepare prescriptions from single and compound medicines, compiled by Mahdī Ḥasan b. Maḥmūd 'Ālam Bashārat Khānī Rāmpūrī who was on the staff of a Prince, Mirza Muḥammad Bakhsh.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, two tarkibs and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد بندهٔ خاکسار فقیر حقیر - الخ

Ending : بدان متعلق است سازند تحفی نخواهد شد

ff. 7. ll. 19. S. 11.4×7.5"/29.3×19.1 cms.

Written in clear shikast. An early 13th cent. copy.

Fair condition. Bound.

4146

Tibb. 241 Acc. 1871

مفاد الرجال

MAFĀDU'R-RIJĀL

A treatise on sexual matters pertaining to men compiled by the same Mahdī Ḥasan for the same prince.

The work is divided into a maqaddama, three bābs and a khātima, as under :-

Muqaddama, in 3 faṣls, on f. 2v. مقدمه در بیان حقیقت انسان

Bāb 1, in 14 faṣls, on f. 7. باب اول در امراض رجال

Bāb 2, in 7 faṣls, on f. 15v. باب دوم در اورام و اوجاع

Bāb 3, in 25 faṣls, on f. 19. باب سیوم در قرابادینات

Khātima, on f. 63. خاتمه در بیان ادویات که در کار زنان بکار آید

Beginning : حمد خداوند حکیم قدم * بنده نوازنده برحم و کرم

Ending : و زن و مرد پر شهوت را بدهند شهوت او زایل شود

ff. 65. ll. 15. S. 11.4×7.4"/19.4× 18.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, by Munshi Muḥammad Karimu'ddin, on 17 Rajab, 1283/25 November, 1866.

European paper. Rubrications. To be repaired and re-bound.

4147

Tibb. 242 Acc. 1872

مفاد النساء

MAFĀDU'N-NISĀ

A treatise on sexual matters pertaining to women compiled in 1280/1863 by the same Mahdī Ḥasan and dedicated to Mukhtāru'l-Mulk. (f. 2).

The work is divided into a muqaddama, two bābs and a khātima, as under :-

Muqaddama, in 3 faṣls, on f. 3. مقدمه در تشریح رحم

Bāb 1, in 15 faṣls, on f. 22. باب اول در امراض رحم

Bāb 2, in 4 faṣls, on f. 53v. باب دوم در امراض ثدیین

Khātima, on f. 58v. خاتمه در بیان تدبیر اطفال

Beginning : آنچه و پدیکه کرد کارکن وجود واجب آمد بر همه ـ الخ

Ending : احکامیکه مسطور شد حکم اکثریه است

ff. 80. ll. 11. S. 10.4×6.8"/26.6×17.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4148

Tibb. 163 Acc. 1793

علاج المجدور

'IYLĀJU'L-MAJDŪR

A treatise on small pox composed by the same Mahdī Ḥasan.

The work is divided into four faṣls.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد خالقی را که وجود بشر را ـ الخ

Ending : بموافق سن شخص و تلذذ فصل استعمال نمایند

ff. 25. ll. 19. S. 11.5×7.3"/29.4×18.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast, by the author, on 20 Jumādā I, 1286/27 September, 1869.

European thin paper. Fair condition. Bound.

An Autograph work.

4149

Tibb. 81 Acc. 1711

دافع الوبا

DĀFA'U'L-WABĀ

A treatise of cholera composed by Ḥakīm Wakīl Aḥmad Sikandarpūrī, and dedicated to Sir Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk.

It is divided into eight bābs:-

Bāb 1, on p. 8. باب اول در تعریف وبا

Bāb 2, on p. 13. باب دوم در اسباب وبا

Bāb 3, on p. 18. باب سیوم در علامات حدوث وبا

Bāb 4, on p. 23. باب چهارم در ایام عروض وبا

Bāb 5, on p. 27. باب پنجم در کیفیت عروض وبا

Bāb 6, on p. 33. باب ششم در محترزات

Bāb 7, on p. 55. باب هفتم در ادویهٔ مفرده که برای وبا بکار آید

Bāb 8, on p. 73. باب هشتم در معالجات

Beginning : حمد مر صانعی را سزد که در جسم خاکی روح هوائی دمیده ـ الخ

Ending : چنانکه بجای خود مصرح است پردازند و الله أعلم و علمه اتم و احکم

ff. 48. ll. 9. S. 8.2×5.4; 6.4×3.5"/21.1×13.8; 16.4×8.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script by the author, in 1283/1866, at Ḥyderābād.

European paper. Red ruled borders. Headings in red. Good condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

An autograph work.

4150

Tibb. 124 Acc. 1754

رساله طب

(RISĀLA-E-ṬIBB)

A treatise on cholera, its causes and treatment, compiled by Ḥājī Muḥammad Qulī Khān Khurāsānī, and dedicated to Mukhtāru'l-Mulk.

Beginning : الحمد لمن لا یعرف اسمه ... اما بعد چنین گوید بندهٔ جانی ـ الخ

Ending : از نحول و محققین کما لا یخفی الحمد لله اولا و آخرا ... و السلام

ff. 36. ll. 10. S. 8.3×5.4"/21.2×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 23 Muḥarram 1300/4 December 1882, probably by the author.

European paper. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4151

Tibb. 126 Acc. 1756

(قرابادین)

(QARĀBĀDĪN)

A glossary of medicines arranged in alphabetical order.

This compilation appears to be of the family of heriditary ḥakīms attached to the Court of Ḥyderābād, Ḥakīmu'l-Ḥukamā Muḥyu'd-Daulah.

Beginning : باب الألف اطریفل صغیر جهة تقویت دماغ ـ الخ

Ending : بقوام آبداز آتش فرد گرفته

ff. 197. ll. 13. S. 12.7×7.7"/32.6×19.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio, requires re-binding.

4152

Tibb. 141/1 and 2 Acc. 1771

سفینة العلاج - هفت گلزار

SAFĪNATU'L-'IYLĀJ - HAFT GULZĀR

This copy contains two works on medicine by Sayyid Muḥammad Wazīr 'Alī Bāqirī a'l-Qādrī.

1. Safīnatu'l-'Iyāj, on pp. 1-222.

It deals with the art of treatment and writing correct prescriptions.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, fifteen bābs and a khātima.

Beginning : بحمد خدا خالق انس و جان + بنعت محمد شه مرسلان

Ending : با زنان پیر مجامعت نکنند که جماع ایشان زهر قاتل است

2. Haft Gulzār, on pp. 225-329.

It deals with fevers and is based on Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥammiyāt of Shaikh Bū 'Alī Sīnā.

This work is divided into seven guftārs. This copy is however defective in-asmuch as pp. 256 to 319 are missing.

Beginning : بعد حمد خالق ارض وسما و نعت خیر البشر
نخر عرب - الخ

Ending : این شیرین دهان راز طب السان گرداناد بمنه و کرمه

pp. 222+(31+10)41 existing. ll. 23. S. 10.8×6.6"/27.5×16.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by the author, in Dhiqa'da 1308/ June 1891, at Dībīpūrā under Shāh Jahān Begum of Bhopal.

European paper, crumbling. Rubrications. Good condition, otherwise. To be repaired and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

4153

Tibb. 138/1 Acc. 1768

زبدهٔ جعفری مع فرهنگ

ZUBDA-E-JA'FARĪ MA' FARHANG

A treatise on medicine by an anonymous author.

It is divided into thirty two bābs, vide ff. 1v-9 (List of Contents).

The glossary at the end, on ff. 125v-144v is defective at the end in. (باب النون)

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي افاض على خلص عباده من عظايم
برکاته - الخ

Ending : گوشت کلنك گرم و خشك بود

ff. 125+19+8 (Risāla-e-Ṭibb (Urdū)+1 (Bayāḍ--e-A'sh'ar)+3 (prosed Siyāsī-Urdū) ll. 11. S. 7.8×4.9"/20.1×12.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

4154

Tibb. 117 Acc. 1747

(رسالهٔ طب)

(RISĀLA-E-ṬIBB)

A short treatise on some diseases and their cures. An anonymous compilation defective at the end.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش بی نهایت و حمد و ثنا بی غایت - الخ

Ending : بزاك یا قرص کهربا

ff. 2+33 (Ta'rīf-e-'Ilm-e-Ṭibb (Arabic and Persian) ll. 17. S. 6.9×3.9"/ 17.6×10.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4155

Tibb. 191 Acc. 1821

(کتاب طب ؟)

(KITĀB-E-ṬIBB ?)

An anonymaus treatise on medicine.

This copy contains Kitābs 10 to 20 as under:

Kitāb 10, in 3 bābs, on f. 1v. الكتاب العشر در بيان الحمى

Kitāb 11, in 7 bābs, on f. 31v. الكتاب الحادى عشر فى الأدوية

Kitāb 12, on 16 bābs, on f. 63v. الكتاب الثانى عشر فى قوة الرجولية و الإمساك و علل النساء

Kitāb 13, in 41 bābs, on f. 74v. الكتاب الثالث عشر فى علل الأرحام و ما يلائم بها

Kitāb 14, in 5 bābs, on f. 92v. الكتاب الرابع عشر فى تدبير الأطفال و عللها و ما يلائم بها

Kitāb 15, in 10 bābs, on f. 100v. الكتاب الخامس عشر فى علاج السم

Kitāb 16, in 11 bābs, on f. 114v. الكتاب السادس عشر فى قتل الاجساد

Kitāb 17, in 20 bābs, on f. 133v. الكتاب السابع عشر فى خواص الأشياء

Kitāb 18, in 6 bābs, on f. 187. الكتاب الثامن عشر فى كيفية الوصول الستة و هميت

Kitāb 19, in 15 bābs, on f. 192v. الكتاب التاسع عشر فى النبض و الدليل و البراز و البول و ما يلائم بها

Kitāb 20, in 13 bābs, on f. 255. الكتاب العشرون فى المتفرقات

Beginning: در عدد بتها و أسباب حدوث آن حسن شعر حكيما و اتق كه - الخ

Ending: و اگر ميل جسد بطريق مذكور سازد همين فايده دهد

ff. 278+4 (Nushajāt). ll. 25. S. 10.7×6.1″/27.4×15.4 cms.

Written in a few different good to ordinary scripts in mid. 11th cent. (1060/1650), on f. 90v.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. ۱ـ منير الملك - ۱۲۰۶ھ

2. Muḥammad Imāmu'ddīn, 1059. ۲ـ العبد محمد امام الدين - ۱۰۵۹ھ

4156

Tibb. 76 Acc. 1706

خواص الأشياء

KHAWĀṢU'L-A'SHIYĀ

A glossary of medicines and drugs arranged in alphabetical order. The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning: بيج سوسن آسمانگونست مشهور به بيج بنفشه - الخ

Ending: باز هر بود و از هوا و آب معينه نشود

ff. 88. ll. 15. S. 8.6×5.2″/22.0×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Mu'izzu'ddīn. ۱ ـ محمد معزالدين

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. ۲ ـ حيدر يار خان

4157

Tibb. 285 Acc. 4419

(رسالۂ طب)

(RISĀLA-E-ṬIBB)

Notes on medical topics collected by an anonymous person.

Scrappy notes at the beginning and notes in Arabic at the end.

Beginning : بدانکه حرارت را بپارسی گرمی گویند ـ الخ

Ending : طعام ترش کردد و صفرا تولد کند

ff. v +23+2. and (Nuskhajāt) and (Risāla-e-Ṭibb) (Arabic) ll. 28. S. 9.3×5.8"/23.7×14.7 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Recently repaired. Good condition. Bound.

4158

Tibb. 135 Acc. 1765

رياض الفوائد

RIQĀḌU'L-FAWĀI'D

A treatise on theory and practice of medicine compiled by Muḥammad Amān b. Muḥammad Afḍal b. Muḥammad 'Ārif b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Mirza b. Muḥammad Tulak Sulṭān, Governor of Ṭālqān.

The work is divided into:-

Muqaddama, on utility of the science of medicine, on f. 7. Fann I, on theory of medicine, in 7 maqālas, on f. 7v. Fann II, on practice of medicine, also in 7 māqalas, on f. 126v. Khātima, on miscellaneous topics on f. 375.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس مر حکیمی را که مغموران الم عصیانرا ـ الخ

Ending : و تبع التابعین الی یوم الدین ختمت هذا الکتاب

ff. 383. ll. 21. S. 10.8×6.4"/21.8×16.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shāh Qudratu'llah, on 29 Muḥarram, 1222/8 April, 1807.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Require treatment, bound.

Ref : Bk. 1011.

4159

Tibb. 136 Acc. 1766

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 2 (Tariqa-e-Dhubaḥ wa Nuskhajāt) ff. 446. ll. 21. S. 10.6×6.0"/27.2×15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Dargāh Quli Khān Bahādur, (Sālār Jung), and his autograph.

4160

Tibb. 158 Acc. 1788

غیاثیه

GHĪYĀTHĪYAH

A treatise on medicine compiled by Maḥmūd b. Ilyās a'sh-Shīrāzī.

The work is divided into four maqālas.

Beginning : سپاس خداوندی که ذات او ـ الخ

Ending : که بغایت سود مند است

A collection of 30 prescriptions at the end, on ff. 47-52v.+1.

ff. 52. ll. 29. S. 8.5×5.0"/21.9×12.9 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref : Bk. 1012.

4161

Tibb. 157/1 Acc. 1787

Another copy of the same, but containing maqālas 1 and 2. Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد بدان که این مختصریست در طب ـ الخ

Ending : از حشرات پاك كنند

ff. 54+2 (Nuskhajāt). ll. 17. S. 7.8×5.0"/20.0×12.9 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, on 20 Dhiqa'da 29 'Ālamgiri= 1098/17 September 1688, at Daulatābād Fort.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4162

Tibb. 72 Acc. 1702

خلاصة التشريح

KHULĀṢATU'T-TASHRĪḤ

A treatise on the anotomy of the human body, compiled by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, six faṣls and ā khātima.

This copy is defective in the middle.

Beginning : لطایف حمد و ثنای حکیمی را سزد که بهر تشریح ابدان ـ الخ

Ending : باو مقرر است که هوای عفن است

ff. 31. ll. 19. S. 11.6×8.1"/29.7×20.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Requires re-binding.

Ref : Bk. 1013.

4163

Tibb. 229 Acc. 1859

(نسخه جات)

(NUSKHAJĀT)

A scrap book containing several prescriptions for various diseases of the human body.

Beginning : بقراط حکیم استخراج علم حقنه از (؟) نمود ـ الخ

Ending : چلغوزه و جوز و مغز بادام با شیر و شکر مدام آشام

ff. 122. ll. varying 18 to 24. S. 7.1×3.6"/18.1×9.1 cms.

Written in a few different hands, in good naskh and nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured papers. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Rafi'u'd-Daulah, 1214. ۱ ـ رفیع الدوله ـ ۱۲۱٤ھ

2. Mīr Ibrāhīm. ۲ ـ میر ابراهیم

4164

Tibb. 187 Acc. 1817

(رساله در طب)

(RISĀLA DAR ṬIBB)

A treatise on medicine and health, geography etc. extracted from works whose names are not given.

Beginning : الفصل الثانی فی الأسباب الضروریة ... فصل دویم از مقالهٔ سیوم ثابتست ـ الخ

Ending : در تدبیر ماکول و مشروب باید انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 53. ll. 17. S. 9.4×5.5"/24.2×14.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains and acidity. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4165

Tibb. 223 Acc. 1853

مجرب الشفاء

MUJARRIBU'SH-SHIFĀ'

A collection of tried prescriptions for different diseases of the human body. The name of the compiler is not given.

The work is divided into twenty two bābs, and sub-divided in 212 faṣls with a list of contents.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه این کتاب از تجربات کتابها جمع ساخته ـ الخ

Ending : زیت طیب در دهن وے بریزد بهوش آید

ff. 114. ll. 17. S. 9.0×6.0"/23.0×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4166

Tibb. 224 Acc. 1854

مجرب الشفاء

MUJARRIBU'SH- SHIFĀ'

Another collection of tried prescriptions compiled by an anonymous author.

The work is divided into fifty-three bābs. The last bāb contains talismans etc. First folio is missing.

Beginning : abruptly. واین ضعیف چند مشکلات را بزبان هندوی ـ الخ

Ending : اگردم از بینی راست میرود و چپ نرود امید او از حیاة باشد

ff. 76+1 (Nuskhajāt). ll. 17. S. 9.9×6.4"/25.3×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Shāh Abi Muḥammad a'l-Chisti a'l-Ḥusainī, on 23 Muḥarram, 1123/2 March, 1711.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Mīr Yādgār 'Alī, 1221. میر یادگار علے ـ ۱۲۲۱ھ

4167

Tibb. 279/1 Acc. 1909

(ستهٔ ضروریه)

(SITTA-E-ḌURŪRIYAH)

A treatise on health and hygien. The author's name and title of work are missing as this copy is defective in the beginning.

279/2 Risāla-e-Ṭibb (ff. 17 to 26v).

Beginning : abruptly. پر ارباب کمال و اصحاب مدینه افضال مخفی نیست که ـ الخ

Ending : و ازین جهة خط خطا بر حرف حکما نکنند

ff. 16. ll. 18 to 20 and on margins. S. 8.8×4.7"/22.5×12.1 cms.

Written in clear shafi'a, in mid Dhīqa'da, 1133/end of August, 1721.

Dampness stains, recently repaired. Good condition.

4168

Tibb. 34 Acc. 1664

تحفة العاشقین

TUḤFATU'L-'ĀSHAQĪN

A treatise on sexualogy, pharmacoepia of aphrodisiacs and hygiene, based on different works. The author has not divulged his name.

The work is divided as under :

Bazm I, in 6 ṣurāḥis, on f. 4v.
بزم اول موسوم به بزم عشرت در آداب شرب مدام

Bazm II, in one jalwa and 25 ladhdhāt, on f. 20v.
بزم دوم مسمی به بزم خلوت در آداب مباشرت

Bazm III, in one āsā'ish and 3 ṣahats, on f. 147v.
بزم سوم به بزم راحت در ذکر فوائد حمام و غیره

Beginning : ثنا باهمه ایزد پاك را + ثریا ده طارم تاك را ... تحفهٔ بیحد ـ الخ

Ending : on f. 181. بساحل مراد خدا پرستی و حق دانی رسد
انشاء الله تعالی

The following notes are, on ff. 181v to end.

2. Notes on this aspect attributed to the Holy Prophet, on ff. 181v-182.

3. Prescriptions, on ff. 182-191v.

4. A treatise on occult science in Arabic, by Bahāu'ddīn 'Āmilī on ff. 191v-200.

5. Nuskhajāt wa A'sh'ār on ff. 200v-202v.

ff. 181+21. ll. 15. S. 8.3×4.5"/21.3×11.5 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ja'far, for Mirza Muḥammad Sa'd, in Ramḍān, 1137/May, 1725.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Spacings for Ars Erotica left blank.

Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4169

Tibb. 35 (M. No. 1665) Acc. 1665

Another copy of the same, defective in between folios 19 and 20, by 4 folios.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 172. ll. 15. S. 10.5×6.8"/27.0×17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. ff. 138 to end partly damaged by white ants, repaired but to be replenished with missing text.

Illustrated by two full page paintings on ff. 6v and 17v and four paintings on margins of ff. 19 and 19v of Deccan School.

Good condition. Bound.

4170

Tibb. 213 Acc. 1843

Another copy of the same, fully illustrated.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 98+43. ll. 17. S. 11.9×7.7"/30.4×19.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in 1213/1798.

Paper has become brittled. Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by good paintings of Deccan School early 13th cent. on ff. 6 and 19 in the text.

Specially prepared erotic paintings of Deccan School, but of later period illustrating Koka Shastra, on ff. 99 to 141v, in all 43 folios and 81 paintings of which first five are on one side and the remaining 76 on both sides of 38 folios. In all 83 paintings in the copy.

4171

Tibb. 37 Acc. 1667

تحفة المجربات

TUḤFATU'L-MUJARRABĀT

A selection from 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt containing prescriptions which have been tried by the compiler who has preferred to remain anonymous.

This work is divided into eighty bābs and covers all ailments.

Beginning : چون آدمی را چند صفت موصوف است ـ الخ

Ending : همه زعفران می شود مجرب است

ff. 115. ll. 13. S. 8.4×5.0"/21.7×12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Shaikh Muḥammad a'l-Mashhadī, on 12 Jumādā I, 1163/8 April 1750, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4172

Tibb. 36 Acc. 1666

Another copy of the same which differs in arrangement and contains 84 bābs instead of 80 as in the preceding copy.

Precepts of philosophers (نصیحت حکماء) wa Nuskhajāt on the last five folios.

Beginning : منتخب نسخه تحفة المجربات باب اول دفع درد سر ـ الخ

Ending : بوی بغل دفع شود مجرب است

ff. 117+5. ll. 14. S. 5.8×4.0"/14.7×10.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Lachchī Rām son of Bansidhar of Aḥmadābād, on 16 Dhīq'ada, 18 Regnal year of Muḥammadshahī = 1150/ 24 February, 1738, at Delhī (Shāhjahānābād).

Some coloured papers. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4173

Tibb. 166/2 Acc. 1796

مفتاح الخزائن

MIFTĀḤU'L-KHAZĀ'IN

An anonymous treatise on medicine.

This incomplete copy is risāla 3 out of the work and contains seven bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد بدانکه این رساله سیم است ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. نسخه دو نسخه مستعمل در انست

ff. 48+4. (Nuskhajāt) ll. 15. S. 8.6×5.0"/22.1×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4174

Tibb. 156 Acc 1786

(طب سکندری)

(ṬIBB-E-SIKANDARĪ)

A treatise on medicine defective at both ends. The title and author's name are missing.

Beginning : abruptly. باب اول بحث امراض الصدر ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. چوزه مرغ شوربه

ff. 258. ll. 17. S. 10.6×7.2"/27.2×18.3 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4175

Tibb. 189 Acc. 1819

(قرابادین)

(QARĀBĀDĪN)

A pharmacopia without title or name of compiler, incomplete at the end.

Beginning : اطریفل کبیر بواسیر را نافع باشد و کون را نیکو کند ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. و صاف نموده بکار برند با این ادویه حب ساخته

ff. 162+1 (Nuskha-e-Kīmīya-e-'Ishrat). ll. 15. S. 8.7×4.7"/22.4×11.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings left over. Dampness stains, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

4176

Tibb. 161 Acc. 1791

(طب لقمانی)

(ṬIBB-E-LUQMĀNĪ)

A treatise on medicine dealing with different diseases with special notes on sexual intercourse. The title and the author's name are not found in this work.

Beginning : باب اول بر آمدن حاجات و مهمات ـ الخ

Ending : خشکی پیدا آرد درین حالت اگر این بلغم دفع نکردد

ff. 269+1 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 22. S. 11.3×7.0"/28.8×18.0 cms.

Written in bad script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4177

Tibb. 120 Acc. 1750

(رسالۂ مباشرت)

(RISĀLA-E-MUBĀSHIRAT)

A tract on ointments, etc. (ضمادو طلا) which are helpful in sexual intercourse.

There is no title for this work and compiler's name is not given.

Beginning : در خواص ضمادات و طلا ازانچه درین باب نفعی تمام دارد ـ الخ

Ending : و خاکستر آنرا با شیرینی بهر که دهند دوست کردد

ff. 12. ll. 12. S. 7.2×4.0"/18.4×10.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك ـ ۱۲۰۶ھ

4178

Tibb. 293 Acc. 4531

رسالۂ کیمیاے عشرت

RISĀLA-E-KĪMIYĀ-E-'ISHRAT

An anonymous tract on sexual science.

It is divided into a muqaddama, four faṣls and a khātima.

Beginning : معیار سنجان دار الضرب خراجات که ـ الخ

Ending : لذت از شوارق عیش منور شود بمنه و کرمه

ff. 5. ll. 13. S. 8.4×5.5"/21.1×13.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

4179

Tibb. 287 Acc. 4488

ترجمۂ کوك شاستر

TARJUMA-E-KOK SHĀSTAR

An anonymous Persian paraphrase of Kok Shāstra.

Notes on aphrodisiacs at the backside of ff. 274.

Beginning : راویان اخبار و دانایان ادوار چنین روایت میکنند که ـ الخ

Ending : باید که مسواك از درخت سلم نماید

ff. 27. ll. 11-13. S. 8.8×5.2"/22.5×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4180

Tibb. 211. M. No. 1841 Acc. 1841

Another anonymous Persian paraphrase of the same, in six bābs.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثناء بیعد مر آفرید کاری را که هر یکی را زوج گردانید ـ الخ

Ending: بچسپاند نفس فربه شود و اندك دراز شود

ff. 45. ll. 19. S. 7.8×4.6 ; 5.1×2.5"/19.6×11.6 ; 13.0×6.5 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Silver and red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated by fifty four ordinary paintings of Deccan School on **ff. 9, 10, 11v, 14v, 16, 17, 18, 21v, 22, 22v, 23, 23v, 24 to 44v. From the set of 49, numbers 6 and 7 are missing.**

4181

Tibb. 186 Acc. 1816

(رساله مباشرت)

(RISĀLA-E-MUBĀSHIRAT)

A treatise of sexual intercourse, illustrated with stories, etc. It is said to be divided into two parts, and each part into 30 bābs, whereas there are only 22 bābs.

The title of work or the name of author are not given. The work is like Koka Shāstrā but is based on Arabic works.

Beginning: الحمد لله حق حمده ... شرط شده بود که این کتاب ـ الخ

Ending: اصحاب کرم و خلق فهم و عقل

ff. 54+2 (Nuskhajāt)—1) (Deira-e-Burn) ll. 15. S. 9.7×6.0 ; 8.4×4.3"/24.9×15.3 ; 21.5×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 29 Rabī' II, 1195/24 April, 1781.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4182

Tibb. 236 Acc. 1866

مخزن اسرار اطباء

MAKHZAN-E-ASRĀR-E-ATIBBĀ

A large work on medical science by Muḥammad Mehdi b. Muḥammad Ja'far b. Muḥammad Hasan Ṭabīb (1172 H.) f. 3. He also compiled Ma'dan-e-Tajrubāt, this volume is a part of the whole work and contains Makhzan (Part IV) on simple drugs and is divided as under :

Muqaddama, on f. 1v. مقدمه در ذکر طابع ادویه

Qarābādin on simple drugs, arranged alphabetically, by Prof. Kamālu'ddīn Hamadānī from f. 3 to f. 282.

Khātima, in 3 faṣls.

Faṣl i, on weights and measures, on f. 282.

Faṣl ii, on words used by ḥakīms, on f. 286v.

Faṣl iii, on names of diseases, on f. 290.

Beginning: مخزن چهارم کتاب مخزن اسرار اطباء در بیان ماهیت و خواص ـ الخ

Ending: مراد ازین روز بست و چهار ساعت است

ff. 313. ll. 19. S. 19.0×10.6"/48.7×26.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, partly repaired big size, fair condition. Requires re-binding.

4183

Tibb. 59 Acc. 1689

تقویم الطب

TAQWĪMU'T-ṬIBB

A medical calendar by an anonymous physician.

Beginning : اول حرارتیے که متعلق بروح بود ـ الخ

Ending : نافع بود انشاء الله

ff. 47. ll. 35. S. 10.2×6.8 ; 7.6×4.8"/26.3×17.4 ; 19.4×12.3 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, fine script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Fair condition. Bound.

4184

Tibb. 272 Acc. 1902

(طب یونانی و هندی)

(ṬIBB-E-YŪNĀNĪ WA HINDĪ)

A treatise based on Yūnānī and Indian systems. The work begins without a preface hence the title of the work and author's name are not found.

The work is divided into nineteen bābs, vide ff. 1v-4v, and contains Hindī dohras, talismans, etc.

Beginning : باب اول در بیان دانستن نبض که ـ الخ

Ending : هر روز بوزن ؟ باشد

ff. 87. ll. 11. or 12. S. 7.7×5.8"/19.7×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Require re-binding

4185

Tibb. 185 Acc. 1815

(کتاب طب)

(KITĀB-E-ṬIBB)

A treatise on medicine by an anonymous author.

The work is divided into eighteen bābs. Table of contents in the beginning. In text however the bābs noted are ninety.

Beginning : فصل اول از باب اول بدانکه ارشدك الله تعالی ـ الخ

Ending : بسیار بود اما بجندی اختصار کرده شد

ff. ix+318. ll. 17. S. 10.6×7.1"/27.2.×18.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4186

Tibb. 269 Acc. 1899

(نسخه جات)

(NUSKHAJĀT)

A few stray leaves containing prescriptions for sexual vigour, and a few *other notes on istikhārah, on f. 4v, a fatwā, on colouring of teeth, on ff. 5v-6.*

Beginning : حمد بیحد و سپاس بیعد مر خالقی را که ـ الخ

Ending : تجلی انوار ماه و خورشید ؟ پیرایه

ff. 16. ll. 11. to 13. S. 8.8×5.0 ; 6.4×3.0"/22.4×12.8 ; 16.5×7.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4187

Tibb. 125 Acc. 1755

(نسخه جات)

(NUSKHAJĀT)

Another collection of prescriptions for various diseases of the human body. Name of compiler is not given, but there are certain names of ḥakīms who had prescribed the medicines.

Beginning : نسخهاے که در امراض راس و اصلاح دماغ ـ الخ

Ending : روغن کنجد سیاه نسخه تیار سازند

ff. 18. ll. 18. to 21. S. 12.1×8.0"/31.0×20.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script in a few different hands. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Margins repaired. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4188

Tibb. 121 Acc. 1751

(رسالۂ طب)

(RISĀLA-E-ṬIBB)

A treatise on practice of Medicines with tables showing the properties of certain medicines. The title of the work and name of compiler are not found. This copy appears to be a part of a bigger one.

Beginning : خمسة دراهم؟ نصف درهم - الخ

Ending : جراحتے کلی رسد و اماس پدید آید

ff. 42. ll. 25. S. 13.4×8.3; 11.4×6.4"/34.3×21.5; 29.2×16.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 6 Dhiḥajja, 1257/19 January, 1842.

Red ruled borders and headings. Ink used is damaging the paper. Poor condition. Bound.

4189

Tibb. 251/1 Acc. 1881

مقالات عشره

MAQĀLĀT-E-'ASHRAH

A short treatise on practical medicine and dieting. The compiler's name is not given. The work is divided into ten maqālas.

Beginning :

این مقاله مرتب کشته بر ده مقاله – مقالۂ اول در امور طبیعیه – الخ

Ending : فے ماء الفراح و یسعط منه و یطلے من الترهه

ff. 22. ll. 23. S. 8.7×6.7"/22.4×17.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Greenish blue European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4190

Tibb. 230 Acc. 1860

(قرابادین)

(QARĀBĀDĪN)

A treatise on simple drugs and compound medicaments some of which were specially prescribed for the royalty and nobility of Oudh (U. P.).

The work is arranged in alphabetical order. The name of the compiler is not given.

Beginning : حرف الألف مخرج مواد صفراویه و بلغمیه گلسرخ - الخ

Ending : و شربت بنفشه و نبات مقوم بسرشند

ff. 58. ll. 28. or 29. S. 12.5×8.0"/32.1×20.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4191

Tibb. 128/2 Acc. 1758

حیدریه

ḤAIDARĪYAH

Extracts from Mullā Ḥaidar Khwansārī's work, on art of eating and drinking, on ff. 33-39v, on universe, ff. 40-55v; Arabic notes on fiqh, on ff. 45v-50. Notes in Arabic and Persian on various religious topics, on ff. 51-70v.

Beginning : بدانکه آدابی که اهم است آداب اکل و شرب است ـ الخ

Ending : بقی اثنان لا توجد ـ و الله أعلم

ff. 16. ll. 12. S. 8.0×4.9"/20.4× 12. 6 cms.

Written in clear nasḵh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European thin greyish paper. Rubrications. Margins damaged. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bonnd.

4192

Tibb. 182/1 Acc. 1812

قوة البدن

QUWWATU'L-BADAN

A treatise on sexual matters, in eighteen bābs. The name of the author is not given.

This copy is defective after first folio. Various prescriptions at both ends.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و سپاس مر خالق اشیا را آفریده ادویه ـ الخ

Ending : سرسون مذکور آمیخته بمالد در فرج موادی دور شود

ff. i+22+6. ll. 13. S. 8.4×5.8"/21.4×14.8 cms.

Written in bad script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

4193

Tibb. 222/1 Acc. 1852

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works:

(1) Mujarribāt, on ff. 1v-80. (۱) مجربات

A collection of tried medicaments for different diseases of the human body. The works begins abruptly without any preface, and the name of compiler is not given.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق لکل داء ... نسخه خمیر مروارید ناسفته ـ الخ

Ending : آب گرم برو پاشیده بدستور روغن بادام روغن کشند

(2) Jawāhiru'ṣ-Ṣanā'i, on ff. 80v-159. (۲) جواهر الصنائی

A treatise on applied chemistry and alchemy which is based on Majmū'u'ṣ-Ṣanā'i.

This work is divided into twenty four bābs. The bābs and faṣls are not marked after bāb 18.

The compiler's name is not known.

Beginning : حمد بدیع الاساس حضرت صانعی را که جمیع موجودات ـ الخ

Ending : در کیسه انداخته بدست بسیار مالد تا شفاف شود

Ref : EIO 2783 ; IvASB 1621 ; Ivc. 631.

ff. iii+159+3. ll. 15. S. 8.0×5.1"/25.5×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, on 20 Rajab, 1205/25 March, 1791.

The date is tampered with in order to prove that the Mujarribāt were compiled by 'Imādu'l-Mulk Mubāriz ḵhān (d. 1134/1724).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4194

Tibb. 113/1 Acc. 1743

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works:

(1) Risāla-e-Ātishak, on ff. 1v-20v. (۱) رسالۂ آتشک

A short treatise on syphilis by 'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd.

Beginning : الحمد لله المحمود فی کل فعاله ... و بعد چون مرضی که ـ الخ

Ending : بنهند و بر سائر بدن میمالند و الله أعلم

(2) Dastūru'l-Faṣad, on ff. 21-36v. (۲) دستور الفصد

A treatise on opening the vein for removing surplus blood, compiled by Muḥammad Baig.

It is divided into six bābs.

Beginning : سپاس بیکران و ستایش بے پایان مر حکیم مطلق را سزد که ـ الخ

Ending : خالی از منفعت نخواهد بود

Ref ; Bk. 1014.

ff. 36. ll. 14. S. 10.6×6.4"/27.3×16.4. cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, in Jumādā II, and Sha'bān, 1227/June and August, 1812 respectively.

Rubrications. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : Mīr Yādgār 'Alī. میر یاد گار علے

4195

Tibb. 255/1 Acc. 1885

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works;

(1) Muntakhabu'l-Imtiḥān, on ff. 1v-84v. (۱) منتخب الامتحان

A treatise on diagnosis compiled by Khalīfah Makhū (مکھو) at Ḥyderābād.

The work is divided into two maqālas.

First maqāla which is subdivided into three bābs, on pulse, urine and surplus blood removal (فصد) and is based on standard works.

2. Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 85-305v. (۲) مفرح القلوب

Second maqāla covers maqāla V from this work for which refer Nos: 4025-4099.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر حکیمی مطلق را شاید که ـ الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 1. (Awzān) + 305. ll. 17. S. 9.1×6.2"/23.3×16.0. cms.

Written in ordinary script by 'Askarī Khān, in 1230/1815, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4196

Tibb. 173/1 Acc. 1767

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works:

1. Zubdah, on ff. 1v-25v. (۱) زبده

A treatise on different foods and drinks and their good and bad effects on the human system according to medical science. The compiler, Shamsu'ddīn Nūr Ṭabīb, has based his work on standard books on medicine. The division is in faṣls.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس حضرت پروردگار یرا جل جلاله ـ الخ

Ending : بنوك خامه الطاف نگار اصلاح فرمایند

2. Risāla-e-Jālinūs, on ff. 25v-32. (۲) رسالۂ جالینوس

A tract on useful purposes of various animals, birds and reptiles alleged to have been compiled by Jālinūs, for the Governor of Khurāsān, Naṣīr b. Sulṭān Aḥmad, in 324/936.

The work is divided into forty three short bābs (f. 26). which are on. 1. Man, 2. Horse, 3. Mule, 4. Ass, 5. Ox, 6. Sheep, 7. Goat, 8. Elephant, 9. Camel. 10. Tiger 11. Panther, 12. Wolf, 13. Dog, 14. Fox, 15. Pig, 16. Bear, 17. Hyena, 18. Elk, 19. Rabbit, 20. Cat, 21. Rat, 22. Big lizard, 23, Fish : 24. Porcupine, 25. Crab, 26. Cock, 27. Peacock, 28. Pigeon, 29. Pheasant, 30. Partridge, 31. Crane, 32 ? 33. Hawk, 34. Crow, 35. Hopee, 36. Serpent, 37. Scorpion, 38. Hornet, 39. Fly, 40. Locust, and 41 Spider.

There are actually forty bābs in text.

Beginning : این رسالهٔ جالینوس حکیم بجهت والی خراسان نصیر بن سلطان - الخ

Ending : اندرون نے کرده با خود دارد نیکو شود

ff. 32. ll. 17. S. 8.6×5.5"/22.0×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in Rabi' II, 1233/ February, 1818 for Jawād 'Ali Khān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4197

Tibb. 287 and 288 Acc. 4461 and 4462

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works:

1. Tuḥfa-e-Shāhī, on ff. 1-7v. (۱) تحفهٔ شاهی

A Persian paraphrase of Burū'ṣ-Sā'at of Muḥammad Zakarīyah Rāzī (d. 311/923). The translator, Shaikh Ḥusain Jābiru'l-Anṣārī, dedicated the work to Prince Muḥammad A'ẓam b. 'Ālamgīr. It deals with diseases that could be cured within an hour.

It is divided into twenty four short faṣls.

This copy is defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning : استفاده نموده بود - الخ

Ending : زودتر خواهد کرد

2. Wājibu'l-Ḥifẓ. on ff. 8-44v. (۲) واجب الحفظ

A short treatise on diagonosis by the pulse, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Jalil, a pupil of the well-known Muḥammad Akbar Arzāni.

It is divided into sixty one small bābs.

Beginning : مشفع دماغ ارباب هوش حمد الٰهی است و منور قلب - الخ

Ending : وسفیده بیضه غلیظ و مواد اخلاط

ff. 44. ll. 25. S. 8.0×4.4"/20.4×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Pāpā Lāl, 1293. پاپا لال - ۱۲۹۳ھ

4198

Tibb. 75 Acc. 1705

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy consists, two works:-

1. Khwāṣ-e-A'dwīyyah, on ff. 1v-4v. (۱) خواص أدویه

Notes on a few medicines based on traditions extracted from Kulainī and compiled by Niẓāmu'ddīn Aḥmad Gilānī, (d. 1059/1649).

Beginning : و بعد چنین گوید اقل عباد نظام الدین احمد - الخ

Ending : احادیث شریفه در بیان خواص مذکور است

2. Tawārikh-e-Wafāt, on ff. 5-16. (۲) تواریخ وفات

A collection of dates of the deaths of eminent persons from the Holy Prophet down to the time of Shāhjahān.

Beginning : میلاد با سعاد شفیع روز معاد در سال چهل و دوم ـ الخ

Ending : هر چه تمامتر مالیدند در گذاشت

ff. 16. ll. 15. S. 9.8×6.2"/25.2×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals of Muẓaffar Ḥusain, 1277. بر اعدای دین شد مظفرحسین ـ ۱۲۷۷ھ

4199

Tibb. 164 Acc. 1794

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works:

1. 'Ayshu'l-Bashar, on ff. 1v-26. (۱) عیش البشر

A collection of prescriptions for a few diseases which had been practiced and found useful by past physicians. The compiler's name is not given.

The work is divided into twelve bābs and seventeen faṣls.

Beginning : بدانکه این ترکیبات از طبهای حکمای ماضی

Ending : نان نخود بریان یکهفته بی نمك بخورد بر طرف شود

2. Shi'fāu'n-Nās, on ff. 26-59. (۲) شفاء الناس

An anonymous treatise on medicine in forty five bābs, as per list on ff. 28 and 29v, but thirty six only in the text.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش مر حکیمی را که همه عالم بحکمت ـ الخ

Ending : شگاف کند مجرب و آزموده است

ff. 59. ll. 13. or 16. S. 8.9×5.4"/22.8×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

4200

Tibb. 157/2 Acc. 1787

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains notes and tracts of different topics as under:

1. Attributes of raisins, margins of f. 1. (۱) فضیلت مویز

2. Attributes of rice. (۲) فضیلت برنج

3. Attributes of apple, margin of f. 1v. (۳) فضیلت سیب

4. A collection of notes (نقل) on medical topics attributed to the Holy Prophet, on ff. 1v-3.

5. Risāla-e-Mākūl wa Mushrūb, on margins of ff. 2-5. (۵) رسالهٔ ماکول و مشروب

A versified tract on food and drinks by the same Yūsufī Harawī for whose other works refer Nos. 4009-4018, and for this work, No. 1653 in vol. V.

Beginning : زبانرا چو در اول این کلام + ز حمد و تحیت رسانم بکام

Ending : تشنیج فرو گیردت استوار + تولد کند رعشه پایان کار

6. Risāla-e-Ḥukamā', on ff. 3-4. (۶) رسالهٔ حکماء

A collection of wise sayings, in ten faṣls, each faṣl containing ten useful hints.

7. Points to be observed while eating. f. 4.

8. Note on Pīr and Murid, ibid.

9. How to drink water, on f. 5.

10. A collection of notes and prescriptions of Ma'jūns, on ff. 5v-14.

11. Powder for worms, on f. 14.

12. Treatment for the eye, on f. 15v.

13. Preparation of exhilirating medicines, on f. 16.

14. Attributes of man and animals, on ff. 16v-18v.

15. A prescription for aphrodisiac, on f. 19.

16. Ta'bir-nāma, on ff. 19-21.

A tract on divinition of dreams attributed to Ja'far Ṣādiq, the 6th Shiite Imām, in fourteen faṣls.

17. How to find Qibla, on f. 21.

18. On Imāmat, ibid.

19. On reciting the Glorious Qur'ān, on f. 22v.

20. On Witr prayer, on f. 24v.

21. On grazing animals, on f. 25.

22. On birds, on f. 27.

23. On Fowls, on f. 27.

24. Commentaries, on Throne verse, etc. on f. 30.

25. Khwāja Uwais Qarnī, and other anecdotes on f. 33.

26. Munājāt, on f. 35.

27. Qiṣṣa-e-A'dlyān, on f. 37.

28. Commentary on Sūra-e-Fātiḥa, on f. 39.

Beginning : نقل است رسول علیه السلام فرمودند که الخ

Ending : و آمین داخل کلام العلام نیست و الله أعلم

ff. 39+1. (Bayāḍ-e-A'sh'ār) ll. 17. S. 7.8×5.0"/20.0×12.9 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4201

Tibb. 39 Acc. 1667

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works :

1. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn, on ff. 1v-98v. (۱) تحفة المؤمنین

Another copy of the same with Part I having first two folios and Part II complete.

Refer Nos : 4056-4063.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Arabic treatise on medicine, etc., on ff. 99-111v. (۲) رسالة الطب

3. Qarābādīn-e-Ma'ṣūmī, on ff. 112-123v. (۳) قرابادین معصومی

An incomplete copy of the same.

Refer No. 4050-4052.

4. Notes on ماه اللحم etc. on ff. 124-133. (٤) رساله در ساختن ماه اللحم

5. Alfāẓu'l-A'dwiyyah, on ff. 133v-136v. (٥) الفاظ الأدویه
Fā'idah 3 only.

Refer Nos. 4046-4048.

6. A few verse on medicine, on f. 136v+136/1. (٦) منظومه بر طب

7. Extracts from Yanbū'u'ṭ-Ṭibb (اقتباس ینبوع الطب) and Ma'ṣūmī, on ff. 137-140v.

8. A note on opium (ماهیة افیون) on f. 141+141/1 (quarter page)

9. A note on metals, (خواص فلزات) on f. 142.

10. Another note on opium (رساله در افیون) by 'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd, on ff. 143-152v.

11. A note on stones, (خاصیات جواهر) on ff. 153.

12. Further extracts from Qarābādīn-e-Ma'ṣūmī, etc, on ff. 154-160v. (اقتباس قرابادین معصومی)

13. A note on inks (رسالهٔ روشنائی) etc., on f. 161.

14. A note on precious stones, (خاصیات جواهر) on ff. 162-164v.

15. An Arabic treatise on antidotes for poisons, on ff. 165-166v. (رسالة الیدمهر)

16. Notes on (مفرج)، (مفرجات) on ff. 167-168v.

17. Further notes on precious stones (خاصیات جواهر) on ff. 169-170v.

18. Stray folios from Dastūru'l-Aṭibbā, (دستور الأطباء) on ff. 171-179v,

Refer: Nos. 4040-4044.

19. Another set of stray notes, on ff. 180-187.

20. Risāla-e-Hindiya of Bū 'Alī Sīnā, (رسالهٔ هندیه) in Arabic, on ff. 187v-189v, defective at the end. +4 (Nuskhajāt) (نسخه جات).

Profusely annotated with marginal and interlinear glosses.

ff. 193. ll. varying. S. 10.3×6.1"/26.3×15.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, for item 1, and other in several different hands and scripts good to bad. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Requires re-binding.

4202

Tibb. 51 Acc. 1681

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works:

1. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 2-7v. (۱) رسالهٔ تصوف

A tract on Sufism.

2. Notes on (تبدیل کردن دم) on ff. 7v-8.

3. A few verse on (عمر زنان), on f. 8.

4. A note on (مباشرت زن) on ff. 8v-9v.

5. A note on sexual intercourse, on f. 10.

6. Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā, (لذت النساء) on ff. 10v-51v.

A treatise on sexual science attributed to be the Persian paraphrase of a Sanskrit work.

The work is divided into twenty-one bābs.

Beginning: بدانکه أسعدك الله تعالی فی الدارین - الخ

7. Notes on conjuring tricks, on ff. 51v-52v.

8. Diagrams showing the position of seminel fluid or ova, according to lunar days, on f. 53.

9. Intikhāb, (انتخاب) on ff. 53v-110.

Another copy of the same.

Refer No. 4021.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: او را نیك و صالح گویند و نصیحت بزرگان

10. Iqtibās-e-bāb dar Shinakhtan-e-A'dwiyah, on ff. 111-126.

(اقتباس باب در شناختن ادویه)

An extract from some work on medicines dealing with aphrodisiacs and allied prescriptions for sexual intercourse.

11. Iqtibās-e-Ladhdhat'u'n-Nisā', (اقتباس لذت النساء) on ff. 129-138.

Extracts from the same work of Muḥammad Qulī Jāmī as in Nos 1849-1850. in vol. V.

Beginning: زن بدمنی را نشان آن بود
چو آهو در چشمان‌وش غلطان بود

Ending: زانرا شود گشته شهوت ازین
که رغبت بمردان کنند بعد ازین

12. Notes on four kinds of women and the circulation of sperm and ova according to lunar calandar and development of foetus, on ff. 138a-142. (اقسام نسوان و تواریخ قمر)

13. Notes on (فن شعبده بازی), on f. 142v.

14. Risāla dar 'Ilm-e-Qiyāfah, (رسالہ در علم قیافہ) on ff. 143-159.

A tract on physiognomy.

The work is divided into twenty-one bābs, out of which this copy contains fourteen bābs.

15. Ṭilsmāt (طلسمات) on ff. 159-162v.

16. Ash'ar-e-Sanda (Urdu) on ff. 160-162.

ff. 162. ll. 13. to 17. S. 8.7×4.8 ; 6.2×3.3"/22.3×12.2 ; 16.0×8.4 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, by Khwāja Abu'l-Fatḥ surnamed Khwāja Bahādur Khān, on 3 Jumādā II, 1189/1 August, 1775. at Bir, Sūba Daulatābād.

Rubrications. Original folios have red ruled borders. Worm holes, once repaired. Poor condition.

4203

Tibb. 66 Acc. 1696

(جموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works :

1. (Dibāchā), on ff. 1v-7. (۱) دیباچه

A preface to a collection of works by an anonymous author.

Beginning : سبحان الله این چه کوهر کرانمایه ـ الخ

2. Khirqah wa Bakhiyah, on ff. 7-70v. (۲) خرقه و بخیه

A treatise on sexual intercourse compiled by Murtaḍā Qulī b. Ḥasan Shāmlū who flourished under Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (1038-1052/1629-1649) to whom this work is dedicated.

This copy contains thirty-one bakhiyas (chapters).

Beginning : سبحان الله رنگ آمیزی بساط حمد و سپاس حکیمی که ـ الخ

Ref. R. 794 ; Bk. 1000.

3. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minīn, on ff. 70v-74v. (۳) تحفة المؤمنین

Another copy of the same.

Refer Nos. 4056-4063 and 4201/1.

Contains tashkhīṣ 5 of Part I.

Beginning : تشخیص پنجم از کتاب تحفة المؤمنین در اوزان ـ الخ

4. Tuḥfatu'l-Mulūk, on ff. 75-89. (۴) تحفة الملوك

Another treatise on sexual intercourse compiled by Zaid b. Salību'llah (سلیب الله) a'l-Baṣrī, for Sulṭān Sanjār b. Malikshāh (511-552/1117-1157), in nineteen bābs.

This copy is defective in the middle.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین کوید زید بن سلیب الله ـ الخ

Ending : در قلم آمد تا زیادتی توالد و تناسل کردد

ff. 89. ll. 15. S. 7.6×4.6"/19.5×11.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by 'Ubaidu'llah. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

4204

Tibb. 276 Acc. 1906

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works.

1. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimānī, on ff. 1v-39. (۱) تحفهٔ سلیمانی

Another copy of the same.

Refer No. 4067/1 and 4068/2.

Beginning : as usual.

2. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt on ff. 39v-100. (۲) عین الحیات

Refer Nos. 4067/2 and 4068/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

3. Risāla-e-Chūb Chini, Qahwa wa Chā'i, on ff. 100v-126.

(۳) رسالۂ چوب چینی، قہوہ و چائے

A treatise on China root, coffee and tea compiled by Qāḍī b. Kāshifu'ddīn Muḥammad (Yazdī, who died in 1075/1665).

The work is divided into three bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چون توجه خاطر آداب مآثر اشرف ـ الخ

Ending : خواهم کرد بنواب همایون گردد

ff. 126. ll. 15. S. 9.0×4.8"/23.0×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 16 Ramaḍān, 1217/20 January, 1802.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

4205

Yibb. 168 Acc. 1798

(مجموعہ)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works:

1. Fawā'idu'l-Aṭibbā, on ff. 1v-39v. (۱) فوائد الأطباء

A treatise on treatment of different diseases of the human body, with a glossary at the end, compiled in 1121/1710 by Ghuathī b. Ghulām Mīr Ḥasan.

The work is divided into nineteen bābs.

Beginning : بنامی که حکیمی که حکمت بو قلمون از سمك تا سماك ـ الخ

2. Tanmiqu'l-'Ayn, on ff. 60-74v. (۲) تنمیق العین

An anonymoue glossary of medicines arranged alphabetically.

Beginning : از قطع ف پتك ارمان درخت کیوژه ـ الخ

3. A collдction of prescriptions, on ff. 74-98v. (۳) نسخه جات

Beginning : حمد بیحد آن شفا بخش دانا را که مزاج صاحب علت ـ الخ

4. A few more prescriptions, on ff. 98v-99v. (٤) نسخه جات

5. Another set of prescriptions mostly for sexual vigour, with a few talismans etc. Prescribed to Ḥaḍrat Banda Nawāz on ff. 99v-107. (٥) نسخه جات

6. (Risāla-e-Taskhir), on ff. 107v-125v. (٦) رسالۂ تسخیر

A treatise on sorcery, magic, demonology and other occult matters in 12 bābs with a few faṣls at the end on attributes of animals, etc.

7. Khwān-e-Ni'mat, on ff. 126-132. (۷) خوان نعمت

A versified treatise in Persian and Urdu on the attributes of various items used as medicines or food, preceded by notes on weights.

Beginning : خاصیت فلفل ... درجه دوم مین گرم خشك مرچ گول ـ درد کو اور بلغم کو دیوے کھول

Ending :

اسم است خوان نعمت بیست و کم ـ خور نعمت الله بکن شکر دمبدم

8. A collection of prescriptions wa Burj on ff. 132v-134. (۸) نسخه جات

ff. 134. ll. 20. S. 11.5×4.4"/29.6×18.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Good condition. Bound.

4206

Tibb. 277 Acc. 1907

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works:

1. Qawānīnu'l-'Ilāj, on ff. 1v-80. (۱) قوانین العلاج

Another copy of the same.

Refer No. 4102 *Cf.* B.I.O. 2349.

Beginning : در ذکر خلاصهٔ قوانین علاج جمیع امراض بدن ـ الخ

2. Zubdatu'l-Ḥikam, on ff. 81v-107v. (۲) زبدة الحکم

A treatise on preservation of health, and the properties of different foods and drinks that are advantageous for health, compiled by Shamsuddīn b. Nūru'ddīn Ṭabīb.

The work is divided into a muqaddama, and four maqālas.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس حضرت پروردگاری را جل جلاله ـ الخ

3. Ṭibb-e-Bāhiyah, on ff. 108-147. (۳) طب باهیه

Extract from Ḥakīm Sharafu'ddīn Khān's work. This copy contains bāb 12 on medicines for sexual vigour.

Beginning : باب دوازدهم در بیان ادویهٔ آلات تناسل ـ انیسون شهوت مباشرت برانگیزد ـ الخ

4. Kok Shāstra, on ff. 147v-149v. (۴) کوك شاستر

Bāb 3 on finding the place of sexual desire in the women, with a few prescription at the end.

5. Qūt-e-Lā Yamūt, on ff. 151v-217. (۵) قوت لا یموت

Another copy of the same as in No. 4137.

Beginning: as usual.

6. Risāla-e-Mā'u'l-Juban, on ff. 217v-223. (۶) رسالهٔ ماء الجبن

An anonymous treatise on whey.

The work is divided into seven jur'as.

Beginning : ماء الجبن آب پنیر را گویند یعنی چون شیر متجبن ـ الخ

7. A glossary of medical terms with the substitute for each on ff. 223-228v. (۷) فهرست محاورات طبی بالترتیب حروف تهجی

Beginning : فائده در بیان بدل حروف تهجی باب الالف ابهل بدل آن جوز ـ الخ

8. A collection of notes, on (تریاق و معاجین) on ff. 228-239. (۸) تحقیق تریاق و معاجین

9. Taḥqiqāt-e-Asāmī-e-Murakkibāt, on ff. 240b-256. (۹) تحقیقات أسامی مرکبات

A pharmacopoeia of compound medicament. It is maqāla II out of some work.

Beginning : رسالهٔ دوم در تحقیقات اسامی مرکبات بترتیب حروف تهجی ـ الخ

10. (Rasā'il-e-Ṭibb), on ff. 256-384. (۱۰) رسائل طب

The contents are :

(a) Risāla 4, on f. 256. (ا) رسالهٔ چهارم در تدبیرات

(b) Risāla 5, on f. 272. (ب) رسالهٔ پنجم در مرکبات

(c) Another pharmacopoeia arranged in alphabetical order. (ج) فهرست طبی ترتیب بر حروف تهجی

Beginning : رسالهٔ چهارم در تدبیرات ادویهٔ ثانیه کثیر المنفعت ـ الخ

11. A treatise on fevers, on ff. 384v-393. (۱۱) رساله در تبخیر

Beginning : روز اول لعاب اسپرزه و لعاب بهدانه شربت ـ الخ

Ending : بجهت اصلاح مزاج سودا نافع است

ff. 393. ll. 15. S. 6.4×5.4"/21.5×13.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

European greyish-green paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. Requires re-binding.

4207

Tibb. 232 Acc. 1862

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following :

1. Prescriptions etc., on ff. 1-vii and 1 to 4 ; 35-138 ; and 276-278. (۱) نسخه جات

2. Tuḥfatu'l-Mu'minin, on ff. 5-16. (۲) تحفة المؤمنين

Another copy of the same, containing tashkhīṣ 4 and 5 of part I.

Refer Nos. 4056-4063, 4201/1 and 4203/3.

Beginning : تشخیص رابع ... فصل اول در تدبیر منع تاثیر سموم ـ الخ

3. The same, on ff. 17v-134v. (۳) تحفة المؤمنين

Contains part II.

Begining : قسم اول از دستورات جامع موسوم بتحفة المؤمنين ـ الخ

4. Khulāṣatu'l-Mujarrabāt, on ff. 139v-275v. (٤) خلاصة المجربات

A treatise on compound medicaments by an unknown compiler.

It is divided into a muqaddama, twenty-two bābs and a khātima.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی کفی من اعتصم به نجی ... این چند نسخه از مرکبات ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. و قند سفید بیست درم کوفته و بیخته استعمال

ff. viii+275+3. ll. 15. S. 8.3×6.1"/21.2×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4208

Tibb. 270/2 Acc. 1900

(بیاض)

(BAYĀḌ)

A scrap book containig prescriptions and ghazals etc., in Persian and Urdū.

Beginning : اعجاز مسیحا ـ یاقوت ۷ ماشه ـ مروارید توله ـ الخ

Ending : زده باشند تا مثل جوه شود

ff. 37+1. ll. varying. S. 6.9×3.5"/17.6×9.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. To be repaired, and re-bound.

4209

Tibb. 271 Acc. 1901

(بیاض)

(BAYĀḌ)

A scrap book containing prescriptions, incantations, mantaras, amulets etc.

Beginning: در هر امور و هر مرض و آسیب که وارد شود ـ الخ

Ending: تا داد دفع شود

ff. 55. ll. varying. S. 8.8×4.4"/22.6×11.3 cms.

Written in bad script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. To be repaired, and re-bound.

4210

Tibb. 24 Acc. 1645

کشکول

KASHKŪL

A scrap book containing prescriptions, etc.

1. A few couplets, on f. 1-v. (۱) اشعار و اوزان طب

(اوزان طب) , on f. 2a.

2. Fālnāma, on ff. 2v-5v. (۲) فالنامه

A tract on divinition according to days and zodaic signs, attributed to Sulṭān Sikandar.

3. A few prescriptions on aphrodisiacs, etc., on ff. 5v–14v. (۳) نسخه جات

4. Prescriptions for piles and dysentry, on ff. 14-v. (٤) نسخه جات

5. A defective tract in ornate prose by Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mīr 'Ālam), on ff. 15-22. (٥) رسالهٔ نثر مرصع

6. Prescriptions for: leucoderma, leprosy, piles, heart, diabetes, paralysis and other diseases by eminent physicians of the day, on ff. 22v-47v. (٦) نسخه جات

From here the folios are reversed and as such the listing is done from the end backwards.

7. Prescriptions for gout, tonsils, impotence, uterine trouble, diseases of the eyes, teeth, skin, syphilis, piles, etc. on 102v-72v. (۷) نسخه جات

8. Prescriptions for gonorrhea, leprosy, fistula, syphilis, cholera, morning sickness and for preparing artificial ghee, on ff. 71-66. (۸) نسخه جات

9. An aphrodisiac by 'Āshūr Baig, and other prescriptions, on ff. 65v-63. (۹) نسخه جات

10. Prescriptions for heart, constipation, tooth powder, broken bones, colds etc. on f. 62v-57v. (۱۰) نسخه جات

11. A prescription for gonorrhea prepared by Ḥakim Ja'far Khān for Shamshir Want, Munshī of A'ẓamu'l-Umarā,' on f. 57v. (۱۱) نسخه جات

12. Jawārish of Amula, Yāquti, prescriptions for scarlet fever, on ff. 57-54v. (۱۲) نسخه جات

13. ماء الجبن , on ff. 54-53v. (۱۳) نسخه جات

14. Aphrodisiac, on ff. 53-52v. (۱٤) نسخه جات

15. ماء اللحم , on ff. 52. (۱٥) ماء اللحم

16. Miscellaneous prescriptions, on ff. 51v-48. (۱٦) نسخه جات

Beginning: بگرامیخدمت والا رتبت ... نواب شجاع الملك أمیر الأمراء بهادر ـ الخ

Ending: گلاب بخوراند نافع باد تجویز آغا صاحب سلمه الله تعالی

ff. 102. ll. different. S. 4.8×8.2 ; 4.0×7.1"/12.2×20.8 ; 10.3×18.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Black and silver ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound. The folios are written in revrse order i.e. from 102 to 1.

4211

Tibb. 25 Acc. 1655

بیاض

BAYĀḌ

A scrap book containing specific prescriptions for various ointments attributed to different physicians.

Beginning : نسخه مسهل برگ سنا مکی ـ الخ

Ending : مرهم بکار برند

ff. 18. ll. different. S. 4.8×8.9"/12.2×22.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Mustaqīmu'd-Daulah, 1246. مستقیم الدوله ـ ۱۲٤٦ھ

4212

Tibb 26 Acc. 1656

بیاض

BAYĀḌ

A scrap book containing prescriptions mostly for aphrodisacs, on ff. 3-6, 8, 17-32, 46, 49, 58, 63, 65-69, 72-74, 78-81, 83-86, 88-112, 116, 117.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... ادویه که مستی مردان و زنان بشکند ـ الخ

Ending : پرهیز ترشی بادی و غیره ؟ زایل میشود

ff. 48. ll. 17. S. 3.6×7.0"/9.2×18.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Mir Ghulām Qawī Khān Bahādur. العزة لله ـ میر غلام قوی خان بهادر

4213

Bet. 23 Acc. No. 1935

معالجهٔ جانوران

MU'ĀLAJA'-E-JĀNWARĀN

An anonymous treatise on the treatment of the diseases of animals, compiled in 680/1281, and dedicated to Fīrūz Shāh.

The work is divided into 29 bābs.

Beginning : بعد از حمد بسیار و ثنای بیشمار مر خالق اللیل و النهار که ـ الخ

Ending : الله بحرمت استادان سیر خواهد شد

ff. 35. ll. 15 to 17. S. 7.3×5.3"/18.6×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

4214

Bet. 7 Acc. 1919

فرس نامه

FARAS-NĀMAH

A treatise on horses, their kinds, diseases, treatments etc., compiled at Gulbarga, in 810/1407, by 'Abdu'llah b. Ṣafī.

The work is based on Sanskrit work, Salihotra.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق الافراس علی حسن الصورة ـ الخ

Ending : بر هر مرض که دهند او سبحانه و تعالی از کرم خود صحت گرداناد

ff. 41. ll. 17 or 18. S. 4.5×8.6"/11.5×22.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition.

Spacings for drawings are blank.

Ref : IvC. 908.

4215

Bet. 13 Acc. 1925

خیل نامه

KHAIL-NĀMA

A treatise on farriery compiled, in Ramaḍān, 812/January, 1410, by ʿAli b. Muḥammad a'l-Muṭabbib and dedicated to Quṭbu'ddīn Tahmatan Shāh (f. 2).

The work is divided into two parts (kitābs).

Part I, in 40 bābs, on the attributes of the horse, on f. 2v.

Part II, in 60 bābs on the diseases of the horse, on f. 57v.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و مدح بیعدد حضرت حکیم الاطلاق که ـ الخ

Ending : علی خیر خلقه محمد و آله أجمعین برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 91+2. (Nuskhajāt) ll. 15. S. 6.7×3.9"/17.3×9.9 cms.

Written in clear taʿliq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition.

Seal of Sayyid Amiru'ddīn, 1255. سید امیر الدین ـ ۱۲۵۵ھ

Ref : R. 484.

4216

Bet. 15 Acc. 1927

فرس نامه

FARAS-NĀMAH

A treatise on farriery, based on Salihotra, a work compiled in 926/1520, by Zainu'l-ʿĀbidīn to Sayyid Abu'l-Ḥasan Kaikalai a'l-Ḥusaini, surnamed Hāshimi, and dedicated to Muẓaffar Shāh II, of Gujarāt, (917-932/1511-1525).

The work is divided into thirty-six bābs.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. داستان شد اکلیل تواند بینی

Ending : او گذشتن نمود بسر دشوار + شکر کین خیل نامه گشت تمام

ff. 35+2 exsisting. ll. 18. S. 8.0×4.3"/20.4×10.9 cms.

Written in good nastaʿliq, by ʿAbdu'llah, on 10 Dhīḥajja, 1191/9 January 1778, at Pochampalli.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

4217

Bet. 16 Acc. 1928

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning : روزی بحری در باغ بود خندان چون بمیش ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. اگر بر مصاف رود بر اعداء مظفر باشد

ff. 69+2 (Nuskhajāt). ll. 11. S. 7.9×5.7"/20.3×14.6 cms.

Written in bad script, by Mīr Bahādur ʿAli, on 14 Muḥarram 1170/9 October, 1756, at Imtiyāzgarh Adhoni.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4218

Tibb. 14 Acc. 1926

Another copy of the same, along with other stray folios on technology.

This copy is defective at several places.

Beginning : abruptly.

قسم ثانی کنم شروع کنون + خواهم از لطف حال تو بچون

Ending : ای ز فرق تو سر بلندی تاج + هفت کشور بشاهنشیش محتاج

ff. 20+70=90. ll. 13. S. 9.5×5.1 ; 6.8×2,8"/24.4×13.1 ; 17.3×7.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Headings and borders in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

4219

Bet. 30 Acc. 330

رسالهٔ صید اکبرشاهی

RISĀLA-E-ṢAYD-E-AKBARSHĀHĪ

A treatise on hunting and falconry compiled by Muḥibb 'Alī surnamed Khān-e-Khās Maḥlī b. Niẓāmu'ddīn 'Alī Khalīfa. The work is dedicated to the Emperor, Akbar the Great, who introduced many rules and regulations for shikār. The author has collected his experiences of forty years under the sporting Emperor and compiled this work when he was sixty years old.

It is divided into sixty one short bābs. Some bābs are devoted to the treatment of hunting animals and birds.

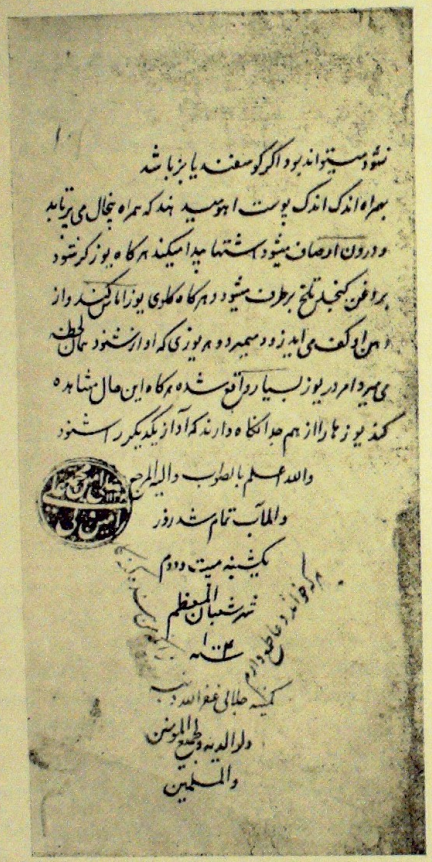
First page is missing Title is not given in the text.

The following copies are entitled Bāz-nāma.

Beginning : abruptly. بسملش کشته اند ... بسملش از بسمله این بسمل است ـ الخ

Ending : که آواز دیگر را شنود و الله أعلم ... و المآب

To Face Page No. 181



Colophon of Risālah-e-Ṣayd-e-Akbarshāhi.

ff. 101. ll. 14. S. 7.3×4.5"/18.4×11.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Jalālī, on 22 Sha'bān, 1004/11 April, 1596.

Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

4220

Acc. 1913

Bet. 1

Another copy of the same, in sixty bābs, vide list of contents, on ff. 4-6.

Beginning : چو بازی هر پروازی ز آغاز + بقصد صید عمد آید به پرواز

Ending : بوزها را از هم جدا نگاه دارند که آواز یکدیگر نشنوند

ff. 172. ll. 11. S. 8.7×5.0 ; 6.5×2.9"/22.3×12.8 ; 14.3×7.4 cms.

Written in good ta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Muḥammad, on 9 Jumādā II, 1087/9 August, 1676.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Last six folios damaged, but repaired. Good condition.

Seals of 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. (۱) حیدر یار خان

2. Sharfu'ddīn 'Alī, 1128. (۲) جدید الإسلام شرف الدین علی – ۱۱۲۸ھ

4221

Acc. 1914

Bet. 2

Another copy of the same, but without the preface.

Beginning : باب اول در بیان دلایل بر فورقید کردن ـ الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 103. ll. 13. S. 9.4×5 2"/24.2×13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 14 Rajab, 30 Julūs = 1097/28 May, 1686, at Karkun village, in Sarkār Bijāgad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Many folios. Damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals 1. Sayyid Muḥammad A'ẓam Shāhī 1096. (۱) سید محمد أعظم شاهی – ۱۰۹۶

2. 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1159. (۲) عبد القادر – ۱۱۵۹

3. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. (۳) منیر الملك – ۱۲۰۶ھ

4222

Bet. 28 Acc. 1940

مفتاح الفرس

MIFTĀḤU'L-FARAS

A Persian paraphrase of a Hindī work on the horse, its diseases and treatments, compiled by Ḥājī Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Khwāja Ṭāhir b. Khwāja Maḥmūd of Nāgāpūr, under Antūr in Daulatābād District, during Muḥarram, 25 Julūs Shāhjahānī=1062/ December, 1651.

The work is divided into nine bābs.

Beginning : شکر بیحد و بیعد واجب الوجودیرا که این کنبد نیلگون – الخ

Ending : دفع شود و صحت یابد مجرب است

ff. 61. ll. 9. S. 8.3×5.7 ; 6.4×3.6"/21.3×14.6×14.6 ; 16.5×9·1 cms.

Written in good shikast, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir, on 4 Jumādā I, 1234/31 March, 1819.

Headings and borders in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals 1. Muḥtaram Jung, 1246. (۱) محترم جنگ – ۱۲۴۶ھ

2. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1275. (۲) محترم الدوله – ۱۲۷۵

4223

Bet. 19 Acc. 1931

فرس نامه

FARAS-NĀMA

Another treatise on farriery attributed to Qānyūs Ḥakīm.

This work is divided into sixty-six bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... این کتاب نفیس است – الخ

Ending : تا از بد برهد و نیکو شود

ff. 36. ll. 17. S. 8.3×4.8"/21.3×12.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Dhaūqī b. Jalāl Nāṣiru'ddīn, in Rajab, 1065/May, 1655.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفیع الدوله – ۱۲۱۴

4224

Bet. 17 Acc. 1929

فرس نامه

FARAS-NĀMA

Another treatise on the same subject by 'Abdu'llah Khān Bahādur, Fīruz Jung who completed the same during Shāh Jahān's reign.

The work is divided into thirty eight bābs.

Beginning : اسب فکرت چون زین کند دانا + به که گوید نخست حمد خدا

Ending : و اگر در مصاف رود البته بر اعداء ظفر یابد

ff. 75+2. ll. 12. S. 8.9×5.1 ; 7.4×3.5"/22.8.×13.0 ; 19.0×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 16 Ṣafar, 1244/28 August, 1828.

Cheap 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Requires minor repair. Bound.

Illustrated with five paintings of horses.

Ref : E.I.O. 2980.

4225

Bet. 18 Acc. 1930

Another copy of the same, but with a different beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... در مدح ؟ شهریاری رفعت ـ الخ

Ending : غیر از عیب و هنر نخواهد بود ان الله و ملائکته ... تسلیما

ff. 63. ll. 15. S. 8.1×5.6"/20.7×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 14 Rabī' I, 9 Muḥammadshāhī = 1139/29 October, 1726.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by six paintings of horses.

4226

Bet. 31 Acc. 4491

Another copy of the same.

Prescriptions at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : طلا کند هفت روز بعمل آرد

ff. 72+5. (Nuskha Hā'i-Aspān) ll. 15. S. 8.8×5.2"/22.5×13.2 cms.

Written in bad script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4227

Bet. 24 Acc. 1936

مضمار دانش

MIḌMĀR-E-DĀNISH

A treatise on farriery composed by Niẓāmu'ddīn Aḥmad, in 1071/1660 and dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās II (1052-1077/1642-1667).

The work is divided into a muqaddama, three marḥalas and a khātima.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس خداوند جهانرا که ابلق لیل و نهار ـ الخ

Ending : انا نحن نزلنا الذکر و انا له لحافظون

ff. 85. ll. 11. S. 8.5×4.9"/21.9×12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and shikast-nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥāmid b, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, for Imām Wardī Baig Khān, in Jumādā II, 1123/July, 1711.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals 2 of Muḥammad 'Alī, 1234. محمد علی ـ ۱۲۳٤ھ

Ref : R. 483 ; IVASB. 1605 ; Ivc. 618.

4228

Bet 26. Acc. 1938

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 56. ll. 14. S. 7.7×4.9"/19.7×12.5 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy. Last folios torn away.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

4229

Bet. 25 Acc. 1937

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. و فرسه و نزار و ما عود به

ff. 85. ll. 11. S. 8.5×4.8"/21.8×12.3 cms.

Written in good shafi'a. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

4230

Tibb. 278/3 Acc. 1908

(فرس نامه)

(FARAS-NÂMA)

A tract, in thirty short bābs on horses. It is attributed to Aristotle.

Beginning : الحمد لله حق حمده ... بدانکه این از گفتار ارسطاطالیس ـ الخ

Ending : اسپ باید که خنك باشد تا زود فربه شود

ff. 11. ll. 11. S. 6.8×4.9"/17.3×12.7 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 2 Dhīqa'da, 1081/3 March, 1670.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

4231

Fiqh. 27 Acc. 323

دستور الصيد

DASTŪRU'Ṣ-ṢAYD

A treatise on falconry, compiled in 1083/1673, by Muḥammad Riḍā b. Muḥammad Yūsuf, and dedicated to 'Ālamgīr.

The work is divided into fifty-six bābs, and is ascribed to Ḥasan 'Ali Khān Bahādur 'Ālamgīrshāhi.

A few prescriptions at the end.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و سپاس بیعد از ازل تا ابد بادشاهی را سزد که ـ الخ

Ending : جانوران شکاری علی قدر حال هدهد بسیار نافع است والسلام

ff. 54+3. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.6"/19.0×11.5 cm.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Brownish paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref : IvC. 619/1.

4232

Bet. 8 Acc. 1920

Another copy of the same in seventy-seven bābs.

This copy is defective by first three folios in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. بصیرت داشته بقید تحریر و تالیف دایم ـ الخ

Ending : از عقب صید آمده تیز تفنگ زند

ff. 163-3 = 160. ll. 10. S. 12.4×7.8 ; 9.2×4.5"/31.9×19.9 ; 23.6×11.5 -cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Qāḍī Imām 'Ali Nu'māni, on 27 Rabī'II, 1227/10 April, 1812, for Asadu'd-Daulah Mumtāzu'l-Mulk Nawāb Najābat 'Alī Khān Bahādur Hazbar Jung.

Gold and coloured ruled borders in between lines alround. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

4233

Bet. 4 Acc. 1916

باز نامه

BĀZ-NÂMA

Another treatise on falconry by one Bahādur, takhalluṣ Bīdili (f.4), father of Muḥammad Karamu'llah (f. 6v), a murīd of Mīr Muḥammad Sharīf (f. 5v). The work was compiled in the village of Mehkar, in Berār Bālāghāt, in 25 Regnal year of 'Ālamgīr (1091/1680) (f. 10v.), and is dedicated to the reigning Emperor (f. 7).

It was undertaken at the request of friends, and is divided into seventy two bābs, vide table, on ff. 10v-12.

This copy is defective at the end, and ends in 36 faṣl of bāb 66.

Beginning : باز طبعم خواهش پرواز کرد + پر زدن لاحین دل آغاز کرد

Ending : abruptly. با کلاب داده باشد شنقار و جرح را

ff. 219. ll. 15. S. 7.9×4.7 ; 6.2×3.0"/20.3×11.9 ; 17.1×7.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Headings and ruled borders in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

4234

Bet. 29 Acc. 1941

(نقد الحیات)

(NAQDU'L-ḤAYĀT)

A glossary of names of the animals, birds and insects, arranged in alphabetical order, giving their attributes. Some are further explained by stories and anecdotes. The first name is of (ابل) camel, on f. 4v. and the last (یعسوب) on insect like grasshoppers, on last folio.

The name of the author or the title of the work are not given. The title however is taken from the flyleaf.

Beginning : بعد از انتقال از مراتب هیولانه باستعداد - الخ

Ending : یعسوب خوانند گویند پای یعسوب زیاده است

ff. 158. ll. 17. S. 10.3×6.9"/26.4×17.7 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Na'im (Baig), on 21 Muḥarram, 1112/June, 1700, at Saifābād Fort, in Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4235

Bet. 11 Acc. 1923

معالجات طیوران شکاری

MU'ĀLIJĀT-E-TUYURĀN-E-SHIKĀRI

A short treatise on treatment of the diseases of Shikār birds, based on 'Abdu'l-Laṭif's books.

Beginning : معالجات طیوران شکاری باز و غیره جانوران لال چشم و سیاه چشم - الخ

Ending : کافور و ماشه بقدر ایضا غلوله بندد و بکار در آرد

ff. 14. ll. 11. or 12. S. 8.1×5.5"/20.8×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 7 Jumādā, I, 2 'Ālamgīr II = 1168/19 February, 1775, for Sayyid Aḥmad Gilānī.

Rubrications. Margins added. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound to be repaired.

4236

Bet. 12 Acc. 1924

زبدة الفرس

ZUBDATU'L-FARAS

A treatise on the horse, its kinds, peculiarities and diseases, compiled by Mīr Ghulām Maẓhar 'Alī, based on experiences of Mīr Mu'nū'ddīn (معنو الدین), Mīr Ghulām Nabī and Ḥakīm Mīr A'ṣam.

The work is divided into eleven bābs.

Beginning : پس از حمد ایزد جهان آفرین و نعت احمد خاتم صلی الله علیه و سلم - الخ

Ending : بسته باشد تا نه روز دفع خواهد شد

ff. 69. ll. 11. to 13. S. 7.9×5.6"/20.3×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 5 Jumādā I, 1230/15 April, 1815.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Spacings for drawings left blank. Fair condition. Bound.

4237

Bet. 3 Acc. 1915

باز نامه

BĀZ-NĀMA

Another anonymous treatise on falconry, compiled in 1233/1817, for Asadu'd-Daulah Mumtāzu'l-Mulk Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān Bahādur Hazbar Jung, an Afghān chief.

The work is divided into nineteen bābs.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و سپاس بیعد مر حضرت بادشاهی را که ـ الخ

Ending : دویم طعمه روز سیوم بشکار مشغول شود

ff. 30. ll. 12. S. 12.2×7.7 ; 8.0×4.8"/31.3×19.6 ; 20.5×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Mānkī Rāi, calligrapher to Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān, on 13 Muḥarram, 12 Akbar II 1233/23 November. 1817, at Jajjar.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders and in between lines. Zangār damaging the folios but repaired recently. Good condition. Bound.

4238

Bet. 27 Acc. 1939

معالجات افیال

MU'ALIJĀT-E-AFYĀL

An anonymous treatise on the treatment of elephant diseases based on the experiences of the compiler's grand father and teachers.

The work is divided into seventeen bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه نسخهٔ معالجات افیال که ـ الخ

Ending : میسر نشود جغرات بگیرد

ff. 41. ll. 15. S. 10.4×6.7"/26.7×17.1 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. ff. 35-40v are blank. Good condition. Bound.

4239

Tibb. 166/1 Acc. 1796

عین الحیات

'AYNU'L-ḤAYĀT

A collection of tried prescriptions talismans amulets and medicines for animals and birds compiled by Mubārak Mujir.

The work is divided into eighty-five bābs, and is based on standard works.

Bāb 86 is appendded at the end, on f. 94v and contains names of medicines arranged alphabetically. It end abruptly in (کت).

A few prescriptions and notes on sexual intercourse at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه حق سبحانه و تعالی علم طب ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly, on f. 104v. از آنجا آورند و نوع سویم میانه بود

ff. 104+4. ll. 15. S. 8.6×5.0"/22.1×12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

4240

Bet. 22 Acc. 1934

کبوتر نامه

KABŪTAR-NĀMA

A treatise on pigeons, a popular pet, with their cures and training, compiled by Sayyid Muḥammad Wālih Mūsawi.

The work is divided into three bābs.

Beginning : یار کارے چون میان خوبن ز واله خواسته
شد کبوتر نامهٔ رنگین چنین آراسته

Ending : بے خزان است ، همیشه بر بهار + باد دایم این طراوت برقرار

ff. 31. ll. 13. S. 8.4×5.5 ; 6.3×3.3"/21.5×14.2 ; 16.2×8.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 2 Dhiqa'da, 1259/24 November, 1843.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref : Cf. IvC, 624.

4241

Bet. 9 Acc. 1921

(باز نامه)

(BĀZ-NĀMA)

Stray folios from a treatise on falconry. There are two copies of these beginning from Bāb 9.

Beginning : باب نهم در بیان بعضی اوصاف و اوضاع شکره ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. خصوصا از موسم گرما دیگر آنکه

ff. 24+25 to 28. Asnād-e-Nād-e-'Alī +1 (Nuskhajāt) ll. 15. S. 8.9 × 5.1"/22.9 × 12.9 cms.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 38. ll. 11. S. 8.1 × 5.2"/22.0 × 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script. Mid. 13th cent. copies.

A few worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4242

Bet. 20 Acc. 1932

فیل نامه

FĪL NĀMA

An anonymous treatise on elephants, their diseases and their drivers.

The work is divided as under :

Part 1, on ff. 1v-8v, on the art of elephant driving in the form of questions and answers. This art is attributed to Sulūān Aḥmad Kabīr b. Jalāl Bukhārī.

Part 2, on ff. 9-104.

A treatise on elephant diseases and their treatments, in 16 bābs.

Part 3, on ff. 104v-114, a glossary of terms used in.

Part 2, with their equivalents in Hindi.

Beginning : رسالهٔ کرسی نامه مسماوت گری از سید احمد کبیر است ـ الخ

Ending : یاسمین پارا قوت

ff. 114. ll. 11. S. 10.8 × 6.3 ; 7.9 × 4.0"/27.7 × 16.0 ; 20.1 × 10.3 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Cheap 'unwāns at the beginning of each part. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by eighteen ordinary Kashmīrī paintings.

4243

Bet. 21 Acc. 1933

فیل نامه و شکار نامه شاه جهاندت

FĪL-NĀMA WA SHIKĀR-NĀMA-E-SHĀH-E-JAHĀNDAT

A treatise on finding the type of elephant, its bringing up and treatment of its diseases, compiled by Sa'd Akbar b. Auliyā b. Hasan Ḥakīm descendents of Jalāluddin (Shaikh Jalāl) Pānipatī a'l-Gāzarūnī a'l-'Uthmānī.

The work is based on پرست مندی and ـ بالکانی مندی ـ from which the Persian paraphrase is made in two guftārs, (parts) and a khātima.

This copy is carelessly written and spacings for headings are left blank and it is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : حمد ایزد که خلقت کرد آدم را از اجزاء مختلفه ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. کانهمری آنهارا کورنه کرده در کهرت

ff. 117. ll. 19. S. 10.3 × 6.8"/26.3 × 17.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

4244

Bet. 5 Acc. 1917

(نسخه جات)

(NUSKHAJĀT)

A collection of prescriptions for the treatment of diseases of the horse.

Beginning : شوره بوزن چهار فلوس آورده و املی نیم آثار خام ـ الخ

Ending : هفت مرتبه بکتواله بلکه کم

ff. 25—1. ll. varying. S. 17.1×4.4"/43.7×11.2 cms.

Written in bad script. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

4245

Tibb. 284 Acc. 4418

(نسخه جات)

(NUSKHAJĀT)

A collection of prescriptions for the treatment of birds used in hunting compiled by an anonymous author.

Beginning : بعضے از لقمها و چاشنیها و علاجها و ادویها که ـ الخ

Ending : در آب جوش داده غسل دهد دو سه مرتبه

ff. 25. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.7"/23.6×14.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition.

4246

Bet. 10 Acc. 1922

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works:

1. (Mu'ālaja-e-Aspān) on ff. 1v-15v. ۱ ـ معالجهٔ أسپان

A collection of prescriptions for treatment of the horses.

Beginning :

افغیر دین الله ... طوعا و کرها و الیه ترجعون اول درود ـ الخ

Ending : ایك انار اژداوه وقت صبح میخورانیده باشد

2. Sakht-Kardan-e-Quḍaib, on ff. 16v-18v. ۲ ـ ساخت کردن قضیب

A few prescriptions for sexual vigour.

3. Shinākht-e-Shamshir, on ff. 17v-18v. ۳ ـ شناخت شمشیر

A note on selection of a sword ascribed to Ḥāḍrat 'Ali.

4. A few prescriptions for horses, on ff. 20-24.

ff. 24+1. (Persian, Arabic, and Urdu poetry) ll. 14. S. 9.0×5.1"/23.1×13.1 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

4247

Bet. 6 Acc. 1918

مجموعه

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works :

1. Faras-Nāma, on ff. 1v-210v. ۱ ـ فرس نامه

Another copy of the same, refer No. 4214.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : یك فلوس دهد پرده آورده

2. (Nuskhajāt) on ff. 211-242. ۲ ـ نسخه جات

A collection of prescriptions, for the diseases of the horse.

Beginning: ایپ نادر است اگر در پای گره شود بیارد ـ الخ

3. Faras-Nāma, on ff. 243v-302. ۳ ـ فرس نامه

The same as in No. 1 above.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بر دست گرفته بگرداند کرد کاوه اینست

Written by Muḥammad Muṣṭafā, for Karam Khān Mūsākhel, at Qamarnagar, Kurnool.

4. (Nuskhajāt) on ff. 303-342. ٤ ـ نسخه جات

Another set of prescriptions for horses.

Beginning : ادویه دهانس ـ جو کهار نیله جو کهار ـ الخ

Ending : در شیرهٔ ادرك بوزن ۲ توله گولی بندد

ff. 342. ll. 14-15. S. 9.1×6.2"/23.2×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary scripts. Mid. 13th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

No. 3 is Illustrated by 129 line drawings of horses.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR INDICES

INDEX NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
I	Names of Persons	199-215
II	Titles of Works	216-235
III	Names of Scribes	236-240
IV	Dates of Transcriptions	241-248
V	Places of Transcription	249-252
VI	Autographs and Seals with Dates found on them	253-260
VII	List of Concordance	261-271
VIII	(a) Anonymous Compilation, (b) Autograph Works, (c) Codices with excellent and good Calligraphy (d) Illustrated Mss. (e) Oldest work in the catalogue, (f) Rare Works, (g) Royal and Superbly Decorated Codices.	272-274

INDEX SECTION

Cat. X of Persian Mss.

INDEX I

(Names of Persons)

A

'Abdu'l-Jalil [Ḥakīm-Ḥakīm Muḥammad Arzānī's pupil]-4197/2.

'Abdu'llah b. Ṣafī [Compiler, comp. in 810/1407]-4214.

— — Khān Bahādur, Fīrūz Jung [Compiler, compiled a treatise on farriery during the reign of Mughal Emperor Shāh Jahān]-4224.

'Abdu'r-Raḥman Khān Būsidza'ī [For whom this work was transcribed in 1232/1817. by Ghulam 'Alī (the scribe) of hatnora]-3969.

— — -Razzāq Ḥakīm [Compiler of a treatise on anotomy of the human body]-4162.

Abū 'Alī Sīnā [The renowned Ḥakīm, author of Risāla-e-Adwīya-e Qalbīyah, etc.]-4122.

Abu'l-Farāḥ [A well-known Ḥakīm]-4132.

— -Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mīr 'Alam) [Prime Minister of Hyderabad-compiler of a defective tract on ornate prose (Nathr-e Muraṣṣa)]-4210/6.

'Ādil Shāh [King, founder of the 'Ādil Shāhī dynasty of Bijāpūr for whom Miftāḥu's-Surūr-e-'Ādil Shāhī was compiled in 922/1516 at Burhānpūr by Ḥakīm Maḥmūd Ayāz]-4003.

Aḥmadu'llah khān Bahādur [Ḥakīm of xiii/xix cent. who has compiled a number of treatises on Ṭibb during the century]-4120 to 4122.

— a'l-Muṭayyab a'l-Lāhijī a'l-Ḥusainī [Compiler]-4136.

— Shāh [Mughal Emperor reigned 1161 to 1167/1748 to 1754]-4103.

— Yār khān Muḥyu'd-Daulah [Ḥakīm, for whom this work was transcribed by Ghulām 'Alī in 1240/1825]-4082.

Akbar (The Great) [The Mughal Emperor, during whose reign the author Muḥibb 'Alī flourished, who has compiled and dedicated this work to him]-4219.

'Ālamgīr [The Mughal Emperor in whose name these works were dedicated]-4063, 4080-4081 and 4231.

'Alī b. Ḥusain a'l-Anṣārī [Renowned Ḥakīm and author compiled a number of works on medicine d. 806/1403]-3966 to 3976, 4034 and 4215.

— Riḍā [The eigth Shiite Imām, to whom this work is attributed]-4118.

Aminu'd-Daulah Khwāja Rashīdu'ddīn Ūnājī [Compiler and Ḥakīm who has compiled this work for Arghun Khān, the grandson of Halākū Khān during 683-690/1284-1291]-3957.

Arghun Khān [Grandson of Halākū Khān for whom Ḥakīm Aminu'd-Daulah has compiled this work]-3957.

'Ārif (Muḥammad 'Ārif Patanī) [Ḥakīm and author, flourished during the reign of Āṣif Jāh II, d. 1218/1803]-4119.

Asadu'd-Daulah Mumtāzu'l-Mulk Nawāb Najābat 'Alī Khān Bahādur Hazbar Jung [Afghan noble for whom this work was transcribed in 1227/1812]-4232.

— — — — — Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān Bahādur Hazbar Jung [An Afghan Chief for whom this work was compiled in 1233/1817]-4237.

'Āshūr Baig [Ḥakīm, compiler of aphrodisiac]-4210/9.

Ashraf 'Alī of 'Azīmābād [Ḥakīm, compiler of a treatise on purgatives and laxatives to be prescribed in different diseases d. 1269/1853]-4139.

Atsiz b. Khwārizm Shāhī [The Sulṭān of Bukhārā, in whose Minister's name this work was dedicated, reigned, 521-551/1127-1157]- 3955.

'. zamu'l-Umarā' [In whose name the work was dedicated]-4210/11.

B

Badī'u'l-Jamāl [An unknown princess, in whose name this work was dedicated]-3966.

Bahādur, takhalluṣ: Bīdilī [Author flourished during the reign of 'Ālamgīr and (compiled this work in 1091/1680)]-4233.

Bhūwāh b. Khawāṣ Khān [Ḥakīm, author and a noble of Sikander Shāh Lodhī's court, d. 925/1591]-4002.

Bū 'Alī Sīnā [Popular Ḥakīm (Physician) and author of many well-known work on medicines and treatment of diseases]-4122 and 4201.

D

Dhakāu'llah b. Isḥāq b. Ismā'il a'ṭ-Ṭabīb [Imperial Physician of Shāh 'Ālam II d. 1209/1794]-4123.

Diyāu'd-Dīn Nakhshibī [Renowned scholar, translator of the Persian version of Kokshastra, d. 751/1330]-3958 to 3964.

F

Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān Bahādur, Hazbar Jung [Ref. Asadu'd-Daulah Mumtāz u'l-Mulk]-4237.

Fīrūz Shāh [In whose name the work was dedicated]-4213.

— Jung Jahāngīr Shāhī [Author, d. 1044/1634]-4049.

G

Ghauthī b. Ghulām Mīr Ḥasan [Author of a treatise on diseases of human body, compiled, 1121/1710]-4205/1.

Ghulām Aḥmad, entitled Ḥakīm Maṣīḥu'd-Daulah, Masīḥ Yār Jung [An Arcot Physician, son of Ḥakīm-Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, came to Ḥyderābād in 1277/1860]-4144.

— 'Alī Khān, entitled 'Urūsu'd-Daulah Ẓafar Khān Rustam Jung [Physician, author of a treatise on sexual intercourse, aphrodisiacs and diseases of sexual organs, flourished during Shāh 'Ālam II, 1173-1221/1759-1806]-4107.

— Imām [Physician - compiler of a dictionary of Indian-Medicines]-4074.

H

Ḥabību'llah b. Nūru'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a't-Tūnī [Physician—author]-4052.

Ḥaḍrat ʿAlī [The IVth Shiite Imām (Holy Prophet's son in-law) compiler of a note on selecting sword]-4246.

Ḥājī Muḥammad Ḥasan Nāgīpūrī [Author of a Persian paraphrase of a Hindī work on the horses, its diseases and treatments comp. 1062/1651]-4222.

— — Qulī Khān Khurāsānī [Author of a treatise on cholera its causes and treatments]-4150.

— — Saʿīd [For whom this work was transcribed by Muḥammad Ṭāhir]-4025.

— Zain ʿAṭṭār ʿAlī b. Ḥusain a'l-Anṣārī [Physician compiler of a popular work on simple and compound medicines, d. 806/1403]-3966.

Ḥakīm Abūjī b. Ḥusāmu'd-Dīn Patanī [Ṭabīb—author of rare and comprehensive treatise on practices of medicine]-4087.

— Aḥmadu'llah Khān Bahādur [Ṭabīb—author of short treatise on crises of a disease]-4082/2.

— Aḥmad Yār Khān (Muḥyu'd-Daulah) [Royal physician to Nizām VI for whom this work was transcribed by Ghulām ʿAlī in 1240/1825]-4082/1.

— Bahāu'd-Daulah [Ḥakīm—author]-3995.

— Ḥabību'llah [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on compound, medicament comp. in 1066/1656]-4054.

— Jaʿfar Khān [Ḥakīm—author of a prescription for gonorrhea]-4210/11.

— Mīr ʿĀzam [Ḥakīm who co-operated in the work with his experience]-4236/3.

— Zainu'l-ʿĀbidīn Ḥussainī [Ḥakīm, scribe's patron in whose dispensary at Qamarnagar, Kurnool, this work was transcribed by Muḥammad Sulṭan in 1177/1764]-3990.

— Ridā ʿAlī Khān Ibn Maḥmūd Dakni [Ḥakīm and author, compiled this work in 1235/1820]-4130.

— Sādiq [Ḥakīm and author, d. 1161/1748]-4236/1.

— Shifāʾī Khān [An Iranian Ḥakīm who conducted the diseases for the compilation of Ḥakīm ʿAlī b. Mūsā]-4031/1.

Ḥakīm Sharafu'd-Dīn Khān [Ḥakīm-author of this compilation contains extracts from the work on sexual vigour]-4206/3.

— Shifāʾī Khān [Ḥakīm—compiler, compiled a treatise on practical medicines]-4138.

— Sikander Khān [Ḥakīm-author, flourished during the Mughal Emperor Aḥmad Shāh, reigned 1161-1167/1748-1754]-4103.

— Wazīr ʿAlī [Ḥakīm, for whom this work was transcribed by Sulṭan Maḥmūd in 1273/1857]-4134.

— Ḥajī Wakīl Aḥmad Sikandarpūrī [Ḥakīm—author, of a treatise of cholera]-4149.

— Walī Jīlānī [Ḥakīm-author of a callender of diseases]-4111.

— Wazīr ʿAlī [Ḥakīm for whom this treatise was transcribed by the scribe Ghulām Maḥmūd during 1273/1857]-4134.

— u'l-Ḥukamā Muḥyu'd-Daulah [Heriditary Ḥakīm and author attached to the Court of Ḥyderābād]-4151.

Ḥasan ʿAlī Khān Bahādur ʿĀlamgīrshāhī [Author to whom this work was ascribed]-4231.

— — Mirza [A Qāchār Prince, in whose name this work was dedicated by the author]-4125.

Hāshim-Ṭabīb [Ḥakīm—author of a short treatise on medicine and hygience]-4068.

Humāyūn [Second Mughal Emperor S/o Bābar, whose secretary was Yūsufī the author of these works, that are compiled for the Emperor in 946/1539]-4008 and 4014.

Ḥusain a'l-Anṣārī a'l-ʿAṭṭārī [Ḥakīm, son of the famous Ḥakīm Ḥājī Ḥusain ʿAṭṭārī, who has added diacritical signs, etc.]-3977.

I

ʿIbādu'llah, takhalluṣ Khair [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on sexual intercourse]-4131.

Ibrāhīm ʿĀdi'l Shāh [ʿĀdi'l Shāhi King of Bijāpūr]-4044.

— a'l-Ḥusain [Ḥakīm—author of a compendium of materia medica]-4069.

'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd [Ḥakīm—author of a short treatise on syphlis]-4194/1.

'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd [Ḥakīm—author of a note on opium]-4201/10.

— u'l-Mulk Mubārīz Khān [A noble of 'Ālamgīr's court whose name is falsely ascribed for the authorship of this work d. 1134/1724]-4193/2.

Imām Wardī Baig Khān [A noble for whom this work was transcribed]-4227.

J

Ja'far Ṣādiq [The VIIth Shiite Imām—author of a tract on divinition of dreams]-4200/16.

Jahāngīr Mirzā, [Tīmūr's grandson (d. 809/1407)]-3978.

Jalāl b. Imāmu'ddīn Maḥmūd [Ḥakīm, author of a treatise on fevers and their treatments]-4032.

Jalālu'ddīn (Shaikh Jalāl) Pānīpatī [Whose descendent is the author of this work]-4243

— — Suyūṭis [Well-known Ḥakīm—author of the famous work Manhaji's-Sawā]-4109.

Jālinūs [Ḥakīm-alleged to be the author of a tract on useful purposes of various animals, birds reptiles etc. compiled for the Governor of Khurāsān in 324/936]-4196/2.

Jamālu'ddīn Muḥammad [Author of one of the Original Arabic works on which this work is based]-4079/1.

Jawwād 'Alī Khān [For whom this work was transcribed in 1233/1818]-4196/2.

Jurjānī (Ref. Zainu'ddīn) [Well-known scholar, author of an encylopaedia of medical science, etc. (d. 531 or 535/1136 or 1140)]-3933 to 3955.

K

Karam Khān Mūsākhel [A noble for whom this work was transcribed]-4247.

Khalīfah Makhū [A Ḥakīm of Ḥyderābād]-4195/1.

Khuda Yāwar Khān [Ḥakīm—author]-4077.

Kuchkunji Khān [An Uzbek Amīr, under whom the author has started the compilation of this work in 933/1526]-4005.

M

Mahābat Khān [A noble of Mughal Court in whose name the work was dedicated]-4048.

Mahārāja Chandū Lāl Bahādur [Prime-Minister of Deccan during the reign of Nāṣiru'd-Dalah, Āṣif Jāh IV (1244-1273/1829-3857)]-4132.

Mahdī 'Alī Khān [For whom this work was transcribed in 1277/1860]-4142.

— Ḥasan [Ḥakīm—author of Rāmpūrī, belonged to the staff of Prince Mīrza Muhammad Bakhsh]-4145 to 4148.

Maḥmūd Ayāz [Ḥakīm—compiler of treatise on sexual intercourse, etc., for King 'Ādil Shāh of Bījāpūr in 972/1516]-4003 and 4004.

— b. Ilyās a'sh-Shīrāzī [Ḥakīm—author]-4160-4161

Majdu'ddīn Abū Muḥammad Ṣāḥib b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī [Minister to Atsiz b. Khwārizmshāh, in whose name this work was dedicated (521-551/1127-1156)]-3955.

Māmūn (a'l) [The 'Abbaside Khalif, who is alleged to have been addressed by Imām 'Alī Riḍā (the author of this work)]-4118.

Manṣūr [Ḥakīm—author of an illustrated work on the anotomy of the human body]-3978 to 3984.

Masīḥu'd-Daulah Ḥakīm Mirza 'Alī Ḥasan Khān Bahādur [Ḥakīm—author of an alphabetically arranged collection of prescriptions]-4143.

— — Masīḥ Yār Jung, Ghulām Aḥmad [Ḥakīm—author, son of Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, came to Ḥyderābād from Arcot in 1277/1860]-4144.

— — Masīḥu'z-Zamān Khān, (Ḥakīmu'l-Mamālik) [Ḥakīm—author, flourished during the reign of Āṣif Jāh IV (Nāṣiru'd-Daulah, 1244-1273/1829-1857)]-4140.

'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd [Ḥakīm—author of a short treatise on syphlis]-4194/1.

'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd [Ḥakīm—author of a note on opium]-4201/10.

— u'l-Mulk Mubāriz Khān [A noble of 'Ālamgīr's court whose name is falsely ascribed for the authorship of this work d. 1134/1724]-4193/2.

Imām Wardī Baig Khān [A noble for whom this work was transcribed]-4227.

J

Ja'far Ṣādiq [The VIIth Shiite Imām—author of a tract on divinition of dreams]-4200/16.

Jahāngīr Mirzā, [Tīmūr's grandson (d. 809/1407)]-3978.

Jalāl b. Imāmu'ddīn Maḥmūd [Ḥakīm, author of a treatise on fevers and their treatments]-4032.

Jalālu'ddīn (Shaikh Jalāl) Pānīpatī [Whose descendent is the author of this work]-4243

— — Suyūṭis [Well-known Ḥakīm—author of the famous work Manhaji's-Sawā]-4109.

Jālinūs [Ḥakīm-alleged to be the author of a tract on useful purposes of various animals, birds reptiles etc. compiled for the Governor of Khurāsān in 324/936]-4196/2.

Jamālu'ddīn Muḥammad [Author of one of the Original Arabic works on which this work is based]-4079/1.

Jawwād 'Alī Khān [For whom this work was transcribed in 1233/1818]-4196/2.

Jurjānī (Ref. Zainu'ddīn) [Well-known scholar, author of an encylopaedia of medical science, etc. (d. 531 or 535/1136 or 1140)]-3933 to 3955.

K

Karam Khān Mūsākhel [A noble for whom this work was transcribed]-4247.

Khalīfah Makhū [A Ḥakīm of Ḥyderābād]-4195/1.

Khuda Yāwar Khān [Ḥakīm—author]-4077.

Kuchkunji Khān [An Uzbek Amīr, under whom the author has started the compilation of this work in 933/1526]-4005.

M

Mahābat Khān [A noble of Mughal Court in whose name the work was dedicated]-4048.

Mahārāja Chandū Lāl Bahādur [Prime-Minister of Deccan during the reign of Nāṣiru'd-Dalah, Āṣif Jāh IV (1244-1273/1829-3857)]-4132.

Mahdī 'Alī Khān [For whom this work was transcribed in 1277/1860]-4142.

— Ḥasan [Ḥakīm—author of Rāmpūrī, belonged to the staff of Prince Mīrza Muhammad Bakhsh]-4145 to 4148.

Maḥmūd Ayāz [Ḥakīm—compiler of treatise on sexual intercourse, etc., for King 'Ādil Shāh of Bījāpūr in 972/1516]-4003 and 4004.

— b. Ilyās a'sh-Shīrāzī [Ḥakīm—author]-4160-4161

Majdu'ddīn Abū Muḥammad Ṣāḥib b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī [Minister to Atsiz b. Khwārizmshāh, in whose name this work was dedicated (521-551/1127-1156)]-3955.

Māmūn (a'l) [The 'Abbaside Khalif, who is alleged to have been addressed by Imām 'Alī Riḍā (the author of this work)]-4118.

Manṣūr [Ḥakīm—author of an illustrated work on the anotomy of the human body]-3978 to 3984.

Masiḥu'd-Daulah Ḥakīm Mirza 'Alī Ḥasan Khān Bahādur [Ḥakīm—author of an alphabetically arranged collection of prescriptions]-4143.

— — Masiḥ Yār Jung, Ghulām Aḥmad [Ḥakīm—author, son of Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, came to Ḥyderābād from Arcot in 1277/1860]-4144.

— — Masiḥu'z-Zamān Khān, (Ḥakīmu'l-Mamālik) [Ḥakīm—author, flourished during the reign of Āṣif Jāh IV (Nāṣiru'd-Daulah, 1244-1273/1829-1857)]-4140.

Ma'ṣūm b. Karīmu'd-Dīn a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'sh-Shustarī a'sh-Shīrāzī [Ḥakīm-author of a treatise on compound medicines, comp. 1059/1649]-4049 to 4051.

Maẓhar Muẓaffar [Ḥakīm—author, some cataloguers ascribed the authorship of this work to him, comp. in 1177/1764]-4107.

Mīr 'Alī Akbar [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on practical medicines pertaining to human bodies as well as for the domestic animals, birds etc.]-4099.

— Ghulām Maẓhar 'Alī [Author of a treatise on horse, it's peculiarities and diseases]-4236.

— — Nābī [Co—author]-4236.

— Khurshīd 'Alī Riḍwī [For whom this work was transcribed in 1273/1857]-4103.

— Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusainī [Ḥakīm—author of a famous work on the methods of treatment of diseases]-4055 to 4062.

— Mu'nu'd-Dīn [Co—author]-4236.

— Niẓām 'Alī Khān, Āṣif Jāh II [The Second Āṣif Jāhī King of Deccan in whose name this work was dedicated, 1218/1803]-4119.

— Qāsim 'Alī [Ḥakīm—author, flourished during the reign of Naṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV (1244-1273/1829-1857)]-4132.

Mirz Muḥammad Bakhsh [A prince to whose staff the author belongs]-4145.

— — Niẓām [Patron, for whom this work was transcribed in late x/xvi cent.]-4032.

— — Sa'd [Patron, for whom this work was transcribed in 1137/1725]-4168.

— Shāh Ḥussain (Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirza) [The Taimūride King, to whom this work was dedicated, reigned 873-911/1409-1506]-4001.

Mubārak Mujīr [Compiler, of a collection of tried prescriptions of medicines for animals and birds]-4239.

Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī [Ḥakīm—Renowned author of several well known works on medicine and treatment of diseases d. 1134/1722]-4080-4098.

— 'Alī b. Muḥammad Mūsā [Ḥakīm—author, compiled a collection of well-tried prescriptions for various diseases and dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Shāh Ṣafawī 945-994/1577-1586]-4031.

— b. — a'ṭ-Ṭabīb [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on blisters, small pox, etc. d. 906/1500]-4030.

— — Muḥammad b. a'r-Raḍḍī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb [Ḥakīm—translator of Ibn-e-Jazla's Arabic work on medicine in Persian in 679/1280]-3956.

— Amān b. Muḥammad Afḍal [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on theory and practice of medicine]-4158 and 4159.

— 'Ārif Patanī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on sexual science, d. 1281/1804]-4119.

— A'ẓam [Mughal Prince S/o Emperor 'Ālamgīr, in whose name the work is dedicated]-4197.

— Baig [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on opening the vein for removing the surplus blood]-4194/2.

— Baqā Khān [Ḥakīm—a court physician to Shāh 'Ālam II, d. 1209/1794]-4123.

— Ghauth [Ḥakīm—commentator of Suyūṭī's work in Persian comp. 1189/1775]-4109.

— Hādī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on medicine in Lucknow d. 1161/1748]-4101.

— Hāshim Tehrānī [Ḥakīm—author, dedicated his works to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī]-4066/1, 4066/2, 4067 and 4087/2.

— Ḥusain [Ḥakīm — author of works on medical science, medicines, their theories and practices]-4112-4114.

— Ismā'īl (surnamed: Muḥammad Baqā) [Ḥakīm—author of a comprehensive work on practical medicines comp. 1156/1743]-4100.

Muḥammad Khān-e-Jahān Khān [A noble — Patron of the scribe, Hari Singh]-4098.

— Mahdī Ṭabīb [Ḥakīm—compiler of this larger work on Medical Science in 1172/1759]-4182.

— Masīḥ b. Muḥammad Amīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on health and treatment of diseases etc.]-4033.

— Multanī of Gujrāt [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on practical treatment based on Indian drugs]-4076.

— Mu'minu [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on the practice of medicines]-4125.

— Qāsim Hindūshāh Farishta of Astrābād [Ḥakīm — the famous historian and the author of a treatise on Indian system of medicines d. after 1033/1624]-4039-4043.

— Quli Jāmī [Author of the extracts from Ladhdhat'u'n-Nisā']-4202/11.

— Riḍā [Author of a treatise on falconry, comp. 1083/1673]-4231 and 4232.

— — Shīrāzī [Ḥakīm — author of a detailed treatise on Hygiene, medicine and methods of treatments of diseases comp. between (1080 and 1090/1670 and 1680)]-4063-4065.

— Rustum b. Khān-e-Daurān [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on aphrodisiacs, etc.]-4142.

— Ṣādiq [Ḥakīm—compiler of notes on common diseases and their treatments]-4102/1.

— Ṣāḥib. Mandoza'i [Ḥākīm—Bayaḍ selection of prescriptions for human beings as well as animals and pigeons]-4141.

— Sharīf Khān S/o Ḥakim Akmal Khān [Ḥakīm—compiler of a dictionary of simple medicines and several other works on the subject, d. 1231/1815]-4125 and 4129.

— Yūsuf b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf [Ḥakīm—compiler of a rare treatise on antimony, reduced to a powder for eyes]-4019.

— Zakariyah Rāzī [Ḥakīm—author of a Persian paraphrase of Burū'ṣ-Sā'at, d. 311/923]-4197.

Muḥib 'Alī (surnamed Khān-e-Khāṣ Mahlī) [Author of a treatise on hunting and falconry flourished during Akbar the great's reign]-4219-4221.

Mukhtaru'l-Mulk, Sir Sālār Jung [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād-Deccan to whom this work was dedicated during xiii/xix cent.]-4147 and 4150.

Mullā Ḥaidar Khwansārī [Ḥakīm]-4191.

Munīru'l-Mulk [Sālār Jung's maternal grand father, for whom this work was transcribed during late xii/xviii cent.]-4105.

Murtaḍā Qulī b. Ḥasan Shāmlū [Ḥakīm—author, flourished during the reign of Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (1038-1052/1629-1649)]-4203.

Mu'tamadu'l-Mulk Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān (Muḥammad Shāhī) [Ḥakīm—author, d. 1161/1739]-4101 and 4102.

Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shifā'ī of Kāshān [Ḥakīm—author d. 963/1556]-4023-4029.

— Shāh II of Gujrāt [King of Gujrāt, to whom this work was dedicated reigned during (917-932/1511-1525)]-4216.

N

Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ Kirmānī [Ḥakīm—author of the Arabic work Sharḥ Asbāb wa 'Alāmāt d. after 850/1446]-4080/2 and 4081/2.

Najibu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥamīd Muḥammad b. 'Alī Samarqandī [Ḥakīm—translator, d. 619/1222]-4080/3 and 4081/3.

Nāṣiru'd-Daulah, Āṣif Jāh IV [King of Deccan reigned (1244-1273/1829-1857)]-4132/2, 4139 and 4140.

Niẓām Shāh (Burhān I) [King of Aḥmad Nagar, to whom this work was dedicated reigned (914-916/1508-1554)]-4021 and 4022.

— u'd-Dīn Aḥmad [Author of a treatise on farriery, flourished during Shāh Abbās II and comp. in 1071/1660]-4227-4229.

— — — Gīlānī [Ḥakīm—compiler of notes on medicines based on traditions d. 1059/1649]-4198.

Niẓāmu'ddin 'Ali Sher [The ruler, under whom the author flourished d. 906/1500]-4030.

Nūru'l-Ḥaqq [Ḥakim—author of a treatise on plague living in 1102/1690]-4075.

Nūru'd-Dīn Muḥammad [Ḥakim—compiler of alphabetically arranged pharmocology comp. in 1038/1628]-4045-4047.

P

Pīr Muḥammad Bahādur Khān [A Prince, Timūr's grandson by Jehāngīr Mirza to whom this work is dedicated d. 809/1407]-3978-3982.

Q

Qāḍī b. Kāshifu'ddīn MuḥammadYazdī [Ḥakim—author of a treatise on china-root, coffee and tea, d. 1075/1665]-4204/3.

Qānayūs Ḥakim [Compiler of a treatise on farriery]-4223.

Qizal Arsalān [The King to whom this work was dedicated d. 587/1191]-3953.

Quṭbu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Ādam [Tutor of the author 'Alī a'ṭ-Tabib, flourished under Nizāmu'd-Dīn 'Alisher (d. 906/1500)]-4030.

— — Tahmatan Shāh [To whom this work was dedicated in 812/1410]-4215.

— — Muḥammad Khwārijm Shāh [The King in whose name the work was dedicated, reigned during 531 or 535/1136 or 1140]-3933.

R

Raḥmān Khān [Jama'dar—patron for whom this work was transcribed in 1231/1816]-4088.

Rājā Chandū Lāl Mahārāja Bahādur [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād during the reign of Naṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV (1244-1273/1829-1857)]-4132.

Rāz-e-Ilāhī (Burhānu'd-Dīn) [Ṣufi saint, (author of Wasiyat Nāma) and Sharḥ Āmantu-Billāhī]-3990/ (b) and (c).

Riḍa b. Maḥmūd Dakanī [Hakīm—author of a treatise on medicine, compiled this work in 1248/1832]-4134 and 4135.

Rustam Jurjānī [Ḥakīm—author of a rare compedium of single and compound drugs flourished during the reign of (Burhān I) Niẓām Shāh of Aḥmadnagar (914-960/1508-1554]-4021.

S

Sa'd Akbar b. Auliya b. Ḥasan [Ḥakim—(the discendents of Shaikh Jalāl Panipati) author of a treatise on elephant, its treatment of diseases, etc.]-4243.

Sa'du'llah Niẓāmī Zanjanī [Ḥakīm—author of a rare treatise on medicine and hygiene, flourished during Ghīyathu'd-Dīn Khiljī of Gujrāt's reign (873-906/1469-1500]-3994.

Sayyid Abu'l-Ḥasan Kaikalā'i a'l-Ḥusainī (surnamed) Hāshamī, [Ḥakīm—for whom a treatise on farriery was compiled by Zainu'l-'Ābidīn during the reign of Muẓaffar Shāh II of Gujrāt (917-932/1511-1525)]-4216-4218.

— Aḥmad Gīlānī [Patron for whom a treatise on farriery was transcribed in 1168/1775]-4235.

— Faḍl-e-'Alī (surnamed : Shifā'ī Khān Mu'tamadu'l-Mulk-Shāh-jahānpūrī) [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on diets, d. 1254/1834]-4137 and 4138.

— Ḥāmid 'Alī Khān [Patron for whom this work was transcribed by Muḥammad Yūsuf Aurangābadī in 1203/1789]-4089.

— Imām [Ḥakīm—compiler of an abridgement of Dhakhīra-e-Khwarizm-Shāhī d. 587/1191]-3953.

— Muḥammad Gīsūdarāz [Celebrated Chishtī Saint of Gulberga, to whom this work was ascribed d. 825/1422]-3983.

— — Riḍā Khān Bahādur Muẓaffar Jung [A noble at whose instance, this work was translated into Persian from Arabic by Zainu'l-'Ābidīn]-4105 and 4106.

— — Wālih Mūsawī [Ḥakim—author of a treatise on pigeos with their cures and training] -4240.

Sayyid Muḥammad Wazir 'Alī Bāqirī a'l-Qādirī [Ḥakīm — author, flourished in Bhopāl, compiled and transcribed his works in 1308/1891 under Shāh Jahān Begum of Bhopāl]-4152/1 and 4152/2.

Shāh 'Abbās II [Safawide King of Persian, in whose name this work was dedicated reigned during (1052-1077/1642-1667)]-4227.

— 'Álam II [Mughal Emperor, reigned during (1173-1221/1759-1806) in whose name the work was dedicated]-4107, 4123 and 4126.

— Jahān [Mughal Emperor builder of Tāj Maḥal]-4045, 4198 and 4224.

— — Begum of Bhopāl [Begum of Bhopāl, for whom this work was compiled and transcribed]-4152/1 and 4152/2.

— Sulaimān Ṣafawī [Safawide King of Persia reigned during (1077-1105/1666-1694), in whose name this work was dedicated]-4055, 4066 and 4203.

Shaikh 'Alī b. As'h-Shaikh Ḥusain a'l-Karbalāī [Translator, translated and presented this work to Sulṭan Ḥusain Ṣafawī in early xii/xviii cent.]-4079.

— Bū 'Alī Sīnā [Renowned Ḥakīm — author of a number of standard works on medicines]-4152.

Shamshīrwant [Munshī of Á'zamu'l-Umarā—for whom prescription for gonorhea was prepared by Ḥakīm Ja'far Khān]-4210.

Shamsu'd-Dīn b. Nūru'd-Dīn Ṭabīb [Ḥakim—author of a treatise on preservation of health]-4206.

— 'Ali a'l-Husainī a'l-Jurjānī [Ḥakim—author of a treatise on the topic of powdered antimony for the eyes undertook the work under Sulṭān Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh of Golconda (989-1020/1581-1611]-3034.

— — Nūr Ṭabīb [Ḥakīm—compiler of a treatise on different foods and drinks etc., based on standard work]-4196.

Sharif Khān (Muḥammad) [Ḥakīm — author of several works on medicine, d. 1231/1815]-4126-4129.

Shifā'ī of Kāshān [Ḥakim—author of a treatise on different fevers and their treatment, etc. d. 963/1556]-4023-4029.

Shihāb 'Abdu'l-Karīm Qawām Nāgūrī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on theory and practice of medicine, flourished during the reign of Sulṭān Muẓaffar Shāh I of Gujrāt (794-814/1391-1411)]-3965.

Sikander [Ḥakīm—author of a pharmacology, etc., flourished during the reign of Mughal Emperor Aḥmad Shāh (1161-1167/1748-1754)]-4103 and 4104.

— Jāh Āṣif Jāh, III [Niẓām of Ḥyderābād reigned (1218-1244/1803-1829)]-4130.

— — Shāh Lodhī [King of Lodhī dynasty, the author of this work was a noble of his court during x/xvi cent.]-4002.

Sir Sālār Jung Mukhtāru'l-Mulk [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād Deccan, during 1278/1860, in whose name these works were dedicated]-4144 and 4149.

Sirāju'l-Mulk [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād-Deccan under Naṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV d. 1269/1853, in whose name this work was dedicated]-4139.

Sulaimain Shāh Ṣafawī [King of Persia, reigned (1077-1105/1666-1694) (to whom this work was dedicated)]-4055.

Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh [Quṭb Shāhi King of Golconda, reigned during (1035-1083/1626-1674) for whose Library this work was transcribed]-4036.

— Aḥmad Kabīr b. Jalāl Bukhārī [The art of elephant driving etc. is attributed to him]-4242.

— 'Alī Ṭabīb Khurāsānī [Ḥakīm—author of a detailed treatise on therapeutics, started compiling in 933/1526]-4005-4007.

— Ḥusain Ṣafawī [Ṣafawī King of Persia (reigned 1106-1142/1694-1792) who ordered the translator to translate these two Arabic works into Persian]-4079/1 and 4079/2.

— Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb-Shāh [Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda reigned (989-1020/1581-1611) by whose commands these works were undertaken by the author]-4034 and 4035.

— — Quṭb Shāh [Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda reigned (1020-1035/1612-1626) to whom this work was dedicated]-4037 and 4038.

Sulṭān Muḥammad Shāh a'ṣ-Ṣafawī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Ḥusainī [Probably Muḥammad Khudā Bandah (985-994/1577-1586) to whom this work was dedicated]-4031.

— Muẓaffar Shāh I [King of Gujrāt, reigned (794-814/1391-1411) to whom this work was dedicated]-3965.

— Sanjar b. Malik Shāh [King, ruled during 511-552/1117-1157 for whom this work was compiled] -4203/4.

T

Taqīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ṣadru'd-Dīn-'Alī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on medicine compiled during xi/xvii cent.]-4037.

U

'Ubaidu'llah Khān [Probably an Uzbek Amīr d. after 949/1542, to whom this work was dedicated]-4019.

W

Walī Khān [Patron, for whom this work was transcribed in 1021/1612 at Gujrāt]-3933.

Y

Yaḥya b. 'Isā (Ibn Jazīa) [Ḥakīm—author of an Arabic treatise on medicine Minhāju'l-Bayān. He was a christian converted to Islām and adopted Yaḥyā b. 'Isā as his name d. in 493/1100]-3956 and 4111/2.

Yūnus Baig Ingrez [Author of a treatise on general history based on old testament from the creation and notes on medical science, etc.]-4044.

Yūsuf b. Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Harawī Takhalluṣ: Yūsufī [Ḥakīm, poet and author, Secretary to the Mughal Emperor Humāyūn, had a number of works to his credit on medicines etc. comp. 942/1536]-4008/-4018, 4200/5 and (1653 in cat v).

Z

Ẓāfiru'd-Dīn b. Wajīhu'llah b. Ẓāfir a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Kirmānī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on antidotes for poisons and animal bites, comp. at the end of ix/xv cent.]-4001.

Zaid b. Salību'llah a'l-Baṣrī [Ḥakīm—author of a treatise on sexual intercourse comp. during vi/xii cent., for Sulṭān Sanjar b. Malikshāh] -4203/4

Zain 'Aṭṭār (Ḥājī) [Ḥakīm—author of a popular work on simple and compound medicines, d. 806/1403]-3966-3976.

Zainu'd-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'īl b. a'l-Ḥusain [Ḥakīm—author of the oldest encyclopaedia of the entire medical science d. 531 or 535/1136 or 1140]-3933 to 8952.

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn [The King of Kashmīr, ruled (826-877/1422-1472) to whom this work was dedicated]-3984-3993.

— — a'l-Muṭayyab a'l-Mashhadī b. 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'ī [Translator of the Persian version of an Arabic work on medicine]-4105 and 4106.

—o—

INDEX II

(Titles of Works)

A

Aghraḍu'ṭ-Ṭibb [Ṭibb—A'l-Jurjānī's encyclopaedia on medical science comp. in vi/xii cent.]-3955.

Alfāẓ-e-Adwiyah [Ṭibb—Nūru'd-Dīn's alphabetically arranged concise Pharmacology, comp. in 1038/1628]-4045-4047 and 4201/5

Aqsām-e-Niswān-wa Tawarikh-e-Qamar [Ṭibb—comp. in 1189/1775]-4202/12.

Ash'ār-e-Sanda (Urdū) wa Awzān-e-Ṭibb [Urdū poetry and Ṭibb cop. xiii/xix cent.]-4202/16.

Asrār-e-Masīḥā [Ṭibb—Zamān Khān's glossary of fruits, vegetables, grain and meat having medicinal values cop. xii/xviii]-4140.

Awsāf-e-Insān wa Jānwar [Ṭibb—attributes of man and animals, comp. xi/xvii cent.]-4200/14.

'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Hāshim Tehrānī's treatise on china-root comp. during xii/xviii cent.]-4066/2, 4067/1 and 4204/2.

— — [Ṭibb—Nūru'l-Ḥaqq a's-Sarhindī's rare treatise on plague compiled, after 1102/1690]-4075.

— — [Ṭibb—Mubārak Mujīr's collection of tried prescriptions, medicines etc., for animals and birds, besides a few prescriptions and notes on sexual intercourse at the end, compiled during xii/xviii cent.]-4239.

'Ayshu'l-Bashar [Ṭibb—anonymous collection of tried useful prescriptions for a few diseases, compiled during xiii/xix cent.]-4199/1.

B

Badā'i'u'l-Asrār [Ṭibb—Aḥmad a'l-Muṭayyab a'l-Lāhiji's treatise on tea, coffee tobacco and soap making, comp. during xiii/xix cent.]-4136.

Bayāḍ [Ṭibb—scrap-book containing prescriptions, ghazals etc., in Persian and Urdū cop. in late xii/xviii cent.]-4208.

— [Ṭibb—scrap-book containing prescription amulets, incantations, etc., cop. in late xii/xviii]-4209.

— [Ṭibb—scrap-book containing prescription for various ointments attributed to different physicians cop. early xiii/xix cent.]-4211.

— [Ṭibb—scrap-book containing mostly of aphrodisiacs cop. during early xiii/xix]-4212.

Bāz-Nāma [Beṭ—Bahādur (Bidili's) treatise on falconry, comp. 1091/1680]-4233.

— — [Beṭ—anonymous treatise on falconry comp. for an Afghān Chief Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān (Asadu'd-Daulah Mumtāz u'l-Mulk) comp. in 1233]1917]-4237.

— — [Beṭ—stray folios from an anonymous treatise on falconry, cop. during Mid xiii/xix cent.]-4241/1 and 4241/2.

— — (Risāla-e-Ṣayd Akbar Shāhī) [Beṭ—Muḥibb 'Ali's treatise on hunting cop. during 1004/1596]-4219, 4220 and 4221.

D

Dāfa'u'l-Wabā [Ṭibb—Ḥakim Wakil Aḥmad Sikandarpūri's autograh treatise on cholera compiled and transcribed in 1283/1866]-4149.

Dalā'ilu'l-Baūl [Ṭibb—Yūsuf b. Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Harawi's treatise on diagnosis by urine, comp. in 942/1536]-4008/2, 4909/2, 4010 and 4017/3.

Dalā'ilu'n-Nabḍ [Ṭibb—Yūsuf b. Muḥammad a'ṭ-Ṭabīb a'l-Harawi's treatise on diagnosis by the pulse, comp. in 942/1536]-4008/1, 4009/1 and 4017/2.

Dastūru'l-Aṭibbā' [Ṭibb — Muḥammad Qāsim Farishta's treatise on Indian system of medicine comp. during xi/xvii cent.]-4039 to 4043 and 4201/18.

— - Faṣad [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Baig's treatise on opening the vein for removing surplus blood, comp. during xiii/xix cent.]-4194/2.

— - Hunūd [Ṭibb—Fīrūz Jung Jahāngirshāhī's Materia Medica of sample Indian drugs, comp. before 1044/1634]-4048.

— - 'Ilāj [Ṭibb—Sulṭān 'Alī Ṭabīb Khurāsānī's detailed treatise on therapeutics, started the work in 933/1526]-4005 to 4007.

— -e-Jalālī [Ṭibb—Jalāl b. 'Imādu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd's treatise on fevers and their treatments cop. in late x/xvi cent.]-4032.

— u'ṣ-Ṣayd [Fiqh — Muḥammad Riḍā b. Muḥammad Yūsuf's treatise on falconry comp. in 1013/1673]-4231 and 4232.

Dhakhīra-e-Khwarizm Shāhī [Ṭibb — Zainu'd-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm a'l-Jurjānī's oldest encyclopaedia of the entise medical science comp. 304/1110]-3933 to 3952.

— Niẓām Shāhī wa Qarābādīn-e-Shifā'ī [Ṭibb—Rustam Jurjānī's, rare compedium of simple and compound drugs, comp. 954/1547]-4021 and 4022.

Dībācha [Ṭibb—anonymous preface to a collection of works cop. late xii/xviii cent.]-4203/1.

F

Faḍilat-e-Baranj [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on attributes of rice cop. in late xi/xvii cent.]-4200/2.

— Moiz [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on attributes of raisins, cop. in late xi/xvii cent.]-4200/1.

— Saib [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on attributes of apples, cop. in late xi/xvii cent.]-4200/3.

Fāl-Nāma [Ṭibb—Sulṭān Sikandar's tract on divinition according to days and zodaic signs cop. in early xiii/xix]-4210/2.

Fun-e-Sh'ubadah Bāzī [Ṭibb—anonymous tract on playing tricks cop. 1189/1775]-4202/13.

Faras—Nāma [Beṭ—'Abdu'llah b. Safī's detailed treatise on horses, comp. in 810/1407]-4214, 4247/1 and 4247/3.

— — [Beṭ—Zainu'l-'Ābidīn's treatise on farriery, comp. in 926/1520]-4216-4218.

— — [Beṭ—Qānūs-Ḥakīm's treatise on farriery, cop, in 1065/1655]-4223.

— — [Beṭ—'Abdu'llah Khān Fīrūz Jung's treatise on farriery comp. during Mughal Emperor Shāh Jahān's reign]-4224-4226.

— — [Ṭibb—Aristotle's tract on horses, cop. in 1081/1670]-4230.

Farhang-e-Ṭibb-e-Yūsufī [Lughat — Glossary of words with their meaning as found in Ṭibb-e-Yūsufī, cop. in 1188/1774]-4018.

(A'l) Faṣūl-Hātim fī Ḥayāti'l-'Ālam [Ṭibb—anonymous persian work, cop. in mid xiii/xix cent.]-3981/4.

Fawā'id-e-Shifā'iyah [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Shifā'ī Khān's treatise on practical medicine, cop. mid. xiii/xix]-4138.

Fawāid'du'l-Akhyār [Ḥakīm Yūsufī's versified treatise on hygiene and therapeutics composed in 913/1508]-3953/3.

— — Aṭṭibā' [Ṭibb—Ghaūthī's treatise on treatment of different diseases of human body, comp. in 1121/1710]-4205/1.

— — Ayatu'l-Kursī [Ṭibb—Arabic treatise on the attributes of the Qur'ānic Āyat cop. in mid. xiii/xix cent.]-3981/3.

Fīl-Nāma [Beṭ—anonymous detailed treatise on elephant, cop. in mid xiii/xix cent.]-4242.

— — wa Shikār-Nāma-e-Jahāndat [Beṭ—S'ad Akbar's detailed treatise on elephant, cop. in mid xiii/xix]-4243.

G

Ghyāthiyah [Ṭibb— Maḥmūd b. Ilyās a'sh-Shīrāzī's treatise on medicine, a late xi/xvii cent. copy.]-4160 and 4161.

(A) glossary [Ṭibb—glossary of medicine, cop. 1177/1764]-3990/(b).

H

Haft Gulzār [Ṭibb—Sayyid Muḥammad Wazīr 'Alī's autograph work deals with fevers, comp. and copied in 1308/1891]-4152/2.

Ḥaidarīyah [Ṭibb—Extracts from Mullā Ḥaidar Khwānsārī's work on the art of eating and drinking, cop. in late xiii/xix cent.]-4191.

Hidāyatu'l-Ghawā l'lā Manhaji's-Sawā [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Ghauth's Persian paraphrase and commentary of Suyūti's Manhaji's-Sawā dealing with treatment of diseases according to the remedies prescribed by the Holy Prophet, comp. in 1189/1775]-4109 and 4110.

I

'Ijāla-e-Nāf'iah [Ṭibb—an early xiii/xix cent. copy of Sharif Khān's selection from his own work 'Ilāju'l-Amrāḍ on comp. ound medicaments]-4129.

Ijtimā'u'l-A'dwīyah [Ṭibb—An early xi/xvii cent. copy of vocabulary of the medicines appearing in Ḥāji Zain Aṭṭār's Ikhtiyarāt-e-Badi'ī, by his son Ḥussain a'l-Anṣārī a'l-Aṭṭārī)]-3977.

Ikhtiyārāt-e-Badī'ī [Ṭibb—Ḥāji Zain 'Aṭṭār's popular work on simple and compound medicines compiled in 770/1368]-3966-3976.

— — Qāsimi (Dastūru'l Aṭṭibā') [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Qāsim farishta's treatise on Indian system of medicines, comp. before 1033/1624]-4039-4043.

— — Quṭb-Shāhi [Ṭibb—Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min's critical study of Ikhtiyārāt-e- Badī'ī of Ḥāji Zain Aṭṭār, undertaken by the commands of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quli Quṭb Shāh of Golconda during his reign (989-1020/1581-1611)]-4035 and 4036.

'Ilāju'l-Majdūr [Ṭibb—Mahdī Ḥasan's autograph treatise on small pox comp. and cop. in 1286/1869]-4148.

Intikhāb [Ṭibb—Khwajagi's Persian paraphrase of Rati Ras or Koka Shāstra, which is also called Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā compiled during Barid Shāhi reign at Bidar]-4020, 4202/6 and 4202/9.

— -e-Dhakhira-e-Khwārizmshāhi [Ṭibb— Anonymous selection from Zainu'd-Din a'l-Jurjāni's Dhakhira-e-Khwārizmshāhī]-3954.

Iqtibās-e-Bāb dar Shinakhtan-e-Adwiyah [Ṭibb — An extract from some work dealing with aphrodisiacs and allied prescriptions for sexual intercourse]-4202/10.

— -e-Ladhdhat'u'n-Nisā' [Ṭibb—An extract from Muḥammad Quli Jāmi's Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā]-4202/11.

— - Qarābādīn [Ṭibb—An extracts from Qarābādin]-3990/(a).

— — — Ma'ṣūmi [Ṭibb—An extract from Ma'ṣūm b. Karimu'ddin a'ṭ-Ṭabib's Qarābadīn]-4201/7 (2) and 4201/12.

— - Yanbū'u'ṭ-Ṭibb—An extract from Yanbū'u't-Ṭibb]-4201/7.

J

Jāmi'u'l-Fawā'id [Ṭibb—Yūsufi's treatise on prescriptions and remedies for all diseases of the human body comp. in 940/1534]-4011-4013, 4017/4 and 4142.

Jawāhiru'ṣ-Ṣanā'ī [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on applied chemistry and alchemy, based on Mājmū'u's-Ṣanā'ī]-4193/2.

K

Kabūtar-Nāmah [Beṭ—Sayyid Muḥammad Wālih Mūsawi's treatise on Pigeons]-4240.

Kashkūl [Ṭibb—An early xiii/xix cent. scrap book containing prescriptions etc.]-4210.

Khail-Nāmah [Beṭ—'Ali b. Muḥammad a'l-Muṭabbib's treatise on farriery comp. in 812/1410]4215.

Khairu'l-Astār [Ṭibb—'Ibādu'llah Khair's treatise on sexual intercourse based on Koka Shastrā]-4131.

Khāṣiyāt-e-Jawāhir [Ṭibb—a note on precious stones]-4201/11 and 4201/14.

Khirqah wa Bakhiyah [Ṭibb—Murtaḍā Quli's xi/xvii cent. treatise on sexual intercourse]-4203/2.

Khulāsatu'l-'Aysh-e-'Ālamshāhī [Ṭibb—Ghulām 'Ali Khān 'Urūsu'd-Daulah's treatise on sexual intercourse, aphrodisiacs and general diseases of both sexes, comp. in 1177/1764]-4107 and 4108.

— — Mujarrabāt [Ṭibb—a treatise on compound medicaments by an anonymous compiler]-4207/4.

Khulaṣatu'l-Tajārib [Ṭibb—Ḥakim Bahāu'd-Daulah's elaborate experienced medicament]-3995-4000.

— — Tashrīh [Ṭibb—Abdu'r-Razzāq's treatise on the anatomy of the human body]-4162.

Khwāja Uwais Qarnī and other anecdotes [Ṭibb—an anecdote, etc.]-4200/25.

Khwān-e-Ni'mat [Ṭibb—versified Persian and Urdū treatise on attributes of various medicines and food.]-4205/7.

Khwāṣ-e-Adwīyah [Ṭibb—Niẓāmu'dīn Aḥmed Gilāni's notes on medicines, based on tradition's extracted from Kulainī, comp. during xi/xvii cent.]-4198/1.

— Falazzāt [Ṭibb—a note on metals.]-4201/9.

— u'l-A'shiya [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on human beings, animals, minerals etc.]-4053.

Kifāya-e-Mujāhidīyah [Ṭibb — Manṣūr b. Muḥammad's famous treatise on medicine.]-3984-3993.

Kifāyatu'l-Aṭṭibā' [Ṭibb—Ḥakim Abāji's comprehensive rare treatise on practices of medicine.]-4078.

Kīmīyā-e-Bāsaliqā [Ṭibb — Zainu'l-'Ābidīn-a'l-Muṭayyab's Persian version of an Arabic work on medicine]-4105 and 4106.

Kitāb-e-Raḥmat [Ṭibb—Ḥakim Muqri's rare compilation on medicine]-4079/2.

— — Ṭibb [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on medicine]-4157.

Kitābu'l-Fawā'd [Ṭibb—Mīr Qāsim 'Ali's rare and autograph treatise on medicine comp. in 1253/1857]-4132.

Kulliyāt-e-Shifā'ī [Ṭibb — An early xii/xvii cent. copy of Shifā'īs treatise on medicines]-4029.

— — Majm'au'l-Jawāma' [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Ḥusain's comprehensive treatise on theory and practice of medicines comp. in 1195/1781]-4113.

L

Ladhdhatu'n-Nisā [Ṭibb—Ḍiyāu'd-Dīn Nakhshibi's Persian paraphrase of Kok Shāstra comp. before 751/1350]-3958-3964.

— — [Ṭibb—Khwajagi's Persian paraphrase of Kok Shāstra compiled at Bidar under the Barīd Shāhī King]-4020.

M

Ma'danu'sh-Shifā-e-Sikandar Shāhī [Ṭibb—Bhuwah b. Khawāṣ Khān's treatise on medicine translated from Sanskrit in 918/1513]-4002.

Māddatu'sh-Shifā [Ṭibb—Riḍa b. Maḥmūd Dakani's rare treatise on medicine, based on standard works comp. in 1238/1832]-4134.

Mafādu'n-Nisā' [Ṭibb — Mahdī Ḥasan's treatise on sexual matters pertaining to women comp. in 1280/1863]-4147.

— 'r-Rijāl [Ṭibb—a xiii/xix cent. copy of Mahdī Ḥasan's treatise on sexual matters pertaining to men]-4146.

Māhiyat-e-Afyūn [Ṭibb—a note on opium]-4201/8, and 4201/10.

Māyadatu'r-Riḍā [Ṭibb—Riḍā b. Maḥmūd Dakanī's treatise on foods and diets comp. in 1257/1841]-4135.

Majmū'ah [Ṭibb—Contains 2 works]-4193-4199.

— [— — 29 notes tracts and Bayāḍ-e-Ash'ār]-4200.

— [— — about 24 notes etc.,]-4201.

— [— — about 16 notes, tracts, extracts etc.,]-4202.

— [— — a preface, 3 works and treatises etc.]-4203.

— [— — 3 works]-4204.

— [— — 8 works]-4205.

— [— — 11 works]-4206.

— [— — 4 works]-4207.

Majmū'a-e-Akbari [Ṭibb—Mīr Akbar 'Alī's treatise on practical medicines pertaining to human bodies as well as domestic animals and birds]-4099.

— — Baqā'ī [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Baqā Khān's rare and comprehensive work on practical medicine and hygiene comp. in 1156/1743]-4100.

— — Ṭiryāq wa Ma'ājīn [Ṭibb—a collection of notes on Ṭiryāq and Ma'ājīn]-4206/8.

Majma'u'l-Jawāma' [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Ḥusain's treatise on medicine comp. 1185/1751]-4112.

Makhzan-e-Asrār-e-Aṭibbā [Ṭibb — Muḥammad Mahdī's large work on medical science]-4182.

Makhzanu'l-Adwiyah wa Tadhkirah-e-Ūli'n-Nuhā [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Ḥusain's large work on medical science]-4114-4116.

Manshiyāt [Ornate prose]-3981/2.

Maqālāt-e-'Ashrah [Ṭibb—anonymous short treatise on practical medicine and dieting]-4189.

Miḍmār-e-Dānish [Beṭ—Niẓāmu'ddīn Aḥmad's treatise on farriery comp. in 1071/1660]-4227-4229.

Miftāḥu'l-Faras [Beṭ—Ḥāji Muḥammad Ḥasan's Persian paraphrase of Hindī work on the horse, it's diseases and treatments, comp. in 1062/1651]-4222.

— Khazāi'n [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on medicine]-4173.

Miftāḥu's-Surūr-e-'Ādilshāhī [Ṭibb — Maḥmūd Ayāz's treatise on sexual intercourse and allied matters, comp. in 922/1516]-4003 and 4004.

Minhāju'l-Mubtada'in [Ṭibb—Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥusainī's materia medica]-4069-4073.

Mirāt'u'l—Ḥukamā' [Ṭibb—Yūnus Baig Ingrez's treatise on general history from the creation and notes on medical science]-4044.

Mirqātu'd-Darajāt [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Ghulām Aḥmad Masīḥu'd-Daulah's treatise on simple and compound medicines, comp. after 1277/1860]-4144.

Mīzānu'ṭ-Ṭabā'i-e-Quṭb Shāhī [Ṭibb — Taqīu'ddīn Muḥammad's treatise on medicine]-4037 and 4038.

Mīzānu'ṭ-Ṭibb [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī's short treatise on theory of medicine for the beginners]-4090-4093.

Mu'ālijāt-e-Afyāl [Beṭ — anonymous treatise on the treatment of elephant diseases]-4238.

(Mu'ālaja-e-Aspān) [Beṭ—a collection of prescriptions for the treatment of horses]-4246/1.

Mu'ālaja'-e-Jānwarān [Beṭ—An anonymous treatise on the treatment of animal diseases comp. in 680/1281]-4213.

Mu'ālijātu'n-Nabawī [Ṭibb—Ghūlām Imām 'Alī's dictionary of various Indian drugs with quotations of the sayings of Holy Prophet pertaining to certain drug]-4074.

Mu'ālijāt-e-Ṭuyūrān-e-Shikārī [Beṭ—anonymous short treatise on treatment of the diseases of shikār birds, based on 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf's book.]-4235.

Mubāshirat-e-Zan [Ṭibb—a note on sexual intercourse with female]-4202/4.

Muffarajāt [Ṭibb—a note on muffarajāt]-4201/16.

Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī's Persian translation and amplification of the Arabic work on the treatment of diseases, comp. 1125/1713]-4094-4098 and 4195/2.

Mujarribāt [Ṭibb—anonymous collection of tried medicaments for different diseases of the human body.]-4193/1.

— -e-Akbarī [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Akbar Arzanī's detailed description of compound medicines with direction for their proper use.]-4086-4088.

— — Ḥakīm Ḥabību'llah [Ṭibb—Ḥabību'llah's work on compound medicines]-4054.

Mujarrību'sh-Shifā' [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Multānī Gujrātī's treatise on practical medicinie, based on Indian drugs]-4076.

— — [Ṭibb—anonymous collection of tried prescriptions for different diseases of the human body]-4165 and 4166.

Mukhtaṣar dar Ṭibb [Ṭibb—Hāshim Ṭabīb's rare short treatise on medicine and hygiene]-4068.

— Dhakhīra-e-Khwārizm Shāhī [Ṭibb—An abridgement of a'l-Jurjānī's Dhakhīra-e-Khwarishāhī]-3953.

Multaqaṭa-e-Dhakā'iyah [Ṭibb—Dhakāu'llah Isḥāq's selection from the heriditary Qarābādīns.]-4123 and 4124.

Mumtāz-e-'Ārifī [Ṭibb—Muḥammad 'Ārif Patanī's detailed autograph treatise on sexual science comp. and cop. in 1203/1788]-4119.

Muntakhabu'l-Imtiḥān [Ṭibb—Khalīfah-Makhū's treatise on diagnosis, comp. at Ḥyderābād]-4195/1.

N

Najāt Jihat Dafa' Sumūmāt Wa Mudhiyāt [Ṭibb—Ẓāfiru'ddīn's rare treatise on antidotes for poisons and animal bites]-4001.

(Naqdu'l-Ḥayāt) [Beṭ—anonymous glossary of names of animals, birds and insects arranged alphabetically and explained]-4234.

(Nukhsa-e-Ghorācholī) [Ṭibb—Khwaja Banda Nawāz's prescription effacacious for 63 diseases]-3983.

Nuskhajāt [Ṭibb—prescriptions]-3992/3, 4141, 4163, 4186 and 4187.

— [Beṭ—An anonymous collection of prescriptions for the treatment of the diseases of the horse]-4244, 4247/2 and 4247/4.

— [Beṭ—anonymous collection of prescription for the treatment of bird used in hunting]-4245.

P

(A) Prescription [Ṭibb—]-3990/(g), 4200/10, 11, 12, 13 and 15.

Prescriptions — (Nuskhajāt) [Ṭibb—]-4205/3,4, 5 and 8., 4210/3 to 18.

— — — [Beṭ—]-4246/4.

Q

Qanūn-e-Sikandarī [Ṭibb—Ḥakim Sikandar's treatise on medicine, comp. during xii/xviii cent.]-4104.

Qarābādīn [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Ḥusain's treatise on compound medicament]-4114/1.

— [Ṭibb—Ḥakīmu'l-Ḥukamā Muḥyu'd-Daulah's glossary of medicine alphabatically arranged]-4151.

— [Ṭibb—anonymous and incomplete pharmacopia]-4175.

— [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on simple drugs and compound medicaments specially prescribed for the royalty and nobility of Oudh]-4190.

— -e-Ma'ṣūmī [Ṭibb—Ma'ṣūm b. Karīmu'ddīn's treatise on compound medicines comp. in 1069/1649]-4049-4051 and 4201/3.

— Qādirī [Ṭibb — Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī's popular pharmacology, cop. in 1143/1731]-4089.

Qarābādīn-e-Shifā'ī [Ṭibb—Shifā'ī's alphabetically arranged pharmacopoeia comp. during x/xvi cent.]-4022/2—4027.

— — Sikandariyah [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Sikandar's pharmacology with names of drugs in syriac, comp. 1162/1749]-4103.

Qawā'i'd-e-'Alawī Khān [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Muḥammad Ṣādiq and Ḥakīm Mīr Ẓainu'l-'Ābidīn Ḥusainī's compilation of a few notes on common diseases and their treatment they inherited from Mu'tamadu'l-Mulk Ḥakīm 'Alawī Khān comp. at the end of xii/xviii cent.]-4102.

Qawānīnu'l-'Iylāj [Ṭibb—'Alawī Khān's treatise on medicine comp. 1151/1739 at Lucknow]-4101.

Qūt-e-Lā Yamūt, [Ṭibb—Sayyid Faḍl 'Alī (Shifā'ī Khān's) treatise on diets compiled during the Prime Ministership of Mahārāja Chandū La'l Bahādur at the end of xiii/xix cent.]-4137 and 4206/5.

Quwwatu'l-Badan [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on sexual matters]-4192.

R

(Rasā'il-e-Ṭibb) [Ṭibb—different treatises and an alphabetically arranged pharmacopoeia on medicine]-4206/10 (a) to (c).

Risāla dar Afiyūn [Ṭibb—'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd's note on opium]-4201/8 and 4201/10.

— — 'Ilm-e-Qiyāfah [Ṭibb—a tract on physiognomy]-4201/14.

— — Ṣiḥat [Ṭibb—a treatise on health]-3953/2.

— — Tapkhīr [Ṭibb—a treatise on fevers]-4206/11.

— — Ṭibb [Ṭibb—Amīnu'd-Daulah Khwāja Rashīdu'ddīn Ūnājī's treatise on the attributes of foods drinks, dresses etc.]-3957.

— — — [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on medicine, health, geography etc.]-4164.

Risāla-e-Ātishak [Ṭibb—'Imādu'ddīn Maḥmūd's short treatise on syphlis]-4194.

Risāla-e-Chūb Chīnī, Qahwa wa Chā'ī [Ṭibb—Qāḍī b. Muḥammad Yazdī's treatise on China root, coffee and tea]-4204/3.

— - Hindīya [Ṭibb—Bū 'Alī Sīnā's Arabic treatise]-4201/20.

— - Ḥukamā' [Ṭibb—collection of wise sayings]-4200/6.

— - Jālīnūs [Ṭibb—Jālīnūs's tract on useful purposes of various animals, birds and reptiles. comp. 324/936]-4196/2.

— - Kīmiyā-e-'Ishrat [Ṭibb—anonymous tract on sexual science]-4178.

— - Mākūl wa Mashrūb [Ṭibb—Yūsufī Harawī's versified tract on food and drinks]-4200/5.

— - Mā'u'l-Juban [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on whey]-4206/6.

— - Mubāshirat [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on sexual intercourse and a tract on ointments etc., which are helpful for sexual intercourse]-4177 and 4181.

— - Naṯr-e-Murassa [Ṭibb—Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mīr 'Ālam's) defective tract on Ornate prose.]-4210/5.

— - Roshnā'ī [—Ṭibb—a note on Inks etc]-4201/13.

— - Ṣayd-e-Akbarshāhī [Muḥibb 'Alī's treatise on hunting and falconry.]-4219-4221.

— - Sharfīyah [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Masīḥ's rare treatise on mantenance of health, treatment of diseases and advices for travellers]-4033.

— - Taṣawwuf [Ṭibb—a tract on Ṣufism]-4202/1.

— - Taskhīr [Ṭibb—a treatise on sorcery, magic, demonology and other occult matters.]-4205/6.

— - Ṭibb [Ṭibb—a treatise on medicine in Arabic.]-3953/4.

— — [Ṭibb—Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb's rare treatise on blisters small pox.]-4030.

— — [Ṭibb—Khudā Yāwar Khān's treatise on theory and practice of medicine.]—4077.

Risāla-e-Ṭibb [Ṭibb — Ḥāji Muḥammad Qulī Khān Khurāsānī's detailed treatise on choiera]-4150.

— — [Ṭibb—anonymous short treatise on some diseases and their cures]-4154, 4157 and 4188.

— — [Ṭibb—notes on preparation of exhilerating medicines] - 4200/13.

— - Wajzīya [Ṭibb—a'r-Rizī's Arabic treatise on the subject]-3981/1.

Risālatu't-Padzahar [Ṭibb— An Arabic treatise on antidotes for poisons]-4201/15.

— Ṭibb [Ṭibb—an Arabic treatise on medicine, etc.]-4201/2.

Riyāḍ-e-'Ālamgīrī [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Riḍā Shīrāzī's rare detailed treatise on hygiene, medicine and melthods of treatments of different diseases comp. between 1080 and 1090/1670 and 1680]-4063-4065.

Riyāḍu'l-Adwiyah [Ṭibb—Yūsufī's glossary of simple and compound medicines, comp. in 946/1539 for Mughal Emperor Humāyūn]-4014-4016.

— Fawā'id [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Amān's treatise on theory and practice of medicine]-4158-4161.

S

Safīnatu'l-'Iylāj [Ṭibb — Sayyid Muḥammad Wazīr 'Alī Bāqirī a'l-Qāḍrī's autograph compilation dealing with the art of treatment and writing correct prescription comp. and transcribed in 1308/1891 under Shāh Jahān Begum of Bhopāl]-4152/1.

Sakht Kardan-e-Quḍaib [Ṭibb—a few prescriptions for sexual vigour]-4246/2.

Sākhtan-e-Mā'u'l-Laḥam [Ṭibb— a note on preparing the extract of meat.]-4201/4.

Shāfiu'l-Aūjā' [Ṭibb-Ḥabeebu'llah's treatise on treatment of diseases of the humanbody.]-4052.

Sharḥ-e-Āmantu Billahī [Ṣūfīism—Rāz-e-Ilāhī's commentary on the basic doctorine of faith]-3990/(e).

— Rubā'iyāt-e-Jāmī [Commentary on Jāmī's ruba'iyat.]-3990(i).

Shifā'iyah [Ṭibb—Shifāī's treatise on different fevers and their treatment]4028.

Shifā' Khānī [Ṭibb—Shihāb 'Abdu'l-Karīm's rare treatise on theory and practice of medicine, comp. in 794/1391]-3965.

Shifā'u'l-Ajsām [Ṭibb — Jamālu'ddin Muḥammad's original Arabic work on medicine, translated in Persian by Shaikh 'Alī b. a'sh-Shaikh Ḥusain a'l-Karbalā'ī by the commands of Sulṭān Ḥusain Ṣafawī, the king of Persia during early xii/xviii cent. This rare translation is probably an autograph one]-4079.

— Majdūr [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Aḥmadu'llah Khān Bahādur's treatise on small-pox.]-4121.

— u'n-Nās [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on medicine]-4199/2

Shinakht-e-Shamshīr [Beṭ—a note on selection of a sword, ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī]-4246/3.

Sirāju'ṭ-Ṭibb [Ṭibb— Ḥakīm Ashraf 'Alī's autograph treatise on purgatives and laxatives to be prescribed in different diseases completed in 1259/1843]-4139.

Sitta-e-Ḍurūriyah [Ṭibb—anonymous treatise on the six essentials for health and hygiene]-3953 and 4167.

— — [Ṭibb—Yūsufī's tract on six essentials for health, hygiene and divitation comp. in 944/1537]-4017.

T

Ta'bīr-Nāma [Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq's tract on divinition of dreams]-4200/16.

Tabdil Kardan-e-Dam [Ṭibb — anonymous note on Tabdil Kardan-e-dam]-4202/2.

Tadhkiratu'l-Hind (Yādgār-e-Riḍā) [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Riḍā 'Alī Khān's Materia Medica of Indian medicines based on Sanskrit and Persian works, comp. in 1235/1820]-4130.

Tadhkiratu'l-'Iylāj [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Mu'min's treatise on the practice of medicines]-4125.

Tafriḥu'l-Qulūb [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Aḥmadu'llah Khān's Persian paraphrase of Bū 'Alī Sīnā's Arabic treatise on treatment of heart diseases 'Risāla-e-Adwiya-e-Qalbiyah]-4122.

Tafsīr-e-Sūrah-e-Fātiḥa [Commentary on Sūrah-e-Fātiḥa of the Holy Qur'ān]-4200/28.

Taḥqīqāt-e-Asāmī-e-Murakkibāt, [Ṭibb—a pharmacopeia of the compound medicament]-4206/9.

Taḥqīq-e-Nafs [Ṭibb — Muḥammad 'Ārif Patani's tract on the supermacy of medical science over theology according to Indian philosophers]-4119/2.

Taḥqiqu'l-Buḥrān [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Aḥmadu'llah Khān's short treatise on the crisis of a disease, comp. in 1200/1791]-4083/2 and 4120.

Tajribātu'l-Mujarrabāt-e-Ghiyāth Shāhī [Ṭibb— Sa'dullah Niẓāmī's rare treatise on medicine and hygiene comp. under Ghiyāthu'ddīn Khiljī of Gujrāt during (873-906/1469-1500)]-3994.

Tālif-e-Sharīf [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharif Khān's dictionary of simple medicines (Indian Materia Medica) comp. during the reign of Shāh 'Ālam II (1173-1221/1759-1806)]-4126-4128.

Talkhīṣ-e-Masiḥā'ī [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Masīḥu'd-Daulah Ḥakīm Mirza 'Alī Ḥasan Khān Bahādur's collection of alphabetically arranged prescriptions]-4143.

Tanmīqu'l-'Ayn [Ṭibb—anonymous glossary of medicine alphabetically arranged]-4205/2.

Taqwīmu'l-Amrāḍ [Ṭibb—Ḥakīm Walī Jilānī's callender of diseases based on raḥyā b. 'Isā's Taqwīmu'l - Abdān bi Mudāwati'l-Amrāḍ]-4111.

Taqwīmu'ṭ-Ṭibb [Ṭibb—anonymous medical callender]-4183.

Tarjuma-e-Kok-e-Hindwī, [Ṭibb—Persian paraphrase of Hindī Kok Shāstra, dealing with sexual intercourse]-3961/2.

— — Shāstra [Ṭibb—anonymous Persian paraphrase of Kok Shāstra]-4179.

— Minhāju'l Bayān [Ṭibb—Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'r-Raḍḍī a'ṭ-Tabīb's rare and autograph Persian paraphrase of Ibn Jazlā's Arabic treatise Minhāju'l-Bayān an alphabetically arranged glossary of simple medicine, drinks and diets, comp. and cop. in 679/1280]-3956.

— Risāla-e-Dhahabiyah [Ṭibb—anonymous Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work on diseases and their cures attributed to the eighth Shiite Imām 'Alī Riḍa]-4118.

— Shifāu'l-Ajsām [—Ṭibb—Shaikh 'Alī b. Shaikh Ḥusain's rare translation of Jamālu'ddīn's Arabic work "Shifāu'l-Ajsām" translated into Persian by the commands of Sulṭān Ḥusain Safawī of Persia during his reign, probably an early xii/xviii cent autograph work.]-4079/1.

— Tadhkiratu'l-Kuḥḥālīn [Ṭibb — Shamsu'ddīn 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Jurjanī's Persian parapharase of an Arabic work Zubdatu'l Kuḥḥālīn of 'Alī b. 'Īsā Kuḥḥal, dealing with the topic of powder antimony for the eyes. Persian translation was undertaken under the Golconda King Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh (989-1020/1581-1611)]-4034.

Tarkibu'l-Adwiyah [Ṭibb—Mahdī Ḥasan's short treatise dealing with the preparation of prescriptions from simple and compound medicines.]-4145.

Tashrīḥ Bi't-Taṣwīr (Tashrīḥ-e-Manṣūrī) [Ṭibb—Manṣūr b. Muḥammad's illustrated treatise on the anatomy of the human body]-3978-3982.

Tawārikh-e-Wafāt [Ṭibb—a collection of dates of the deaths of eminent persons from the Holy Prophet down to the time of Mughal Emperor Shāhjahān]-4198/2.

Ṭibb-e-Akbar or Ṭibbu'l-Akbar [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī's well-known work on treatment of diseases]-4080-4085.

Ṭibb-e-Bāhiyah [Ṭibb—Extract from Ḥakim Sharafu'ddin Khān's work on medicines for sexual vigour]-4206/3.

— — Gopāl Shāhi [Ṭibb— An anonymous treatise on theory and practice of medicine in prose and verse]-4133.

(Ṭibb-e-Luqmānī) [Ṭibb—An anonymous treatise dealing with different diseases with special notes on sexual intercourse]-4176.

(— — Sikandarī) [Ṭibb—a defective treatise on medicine]-4174.

(— — Yūnāni wa Hindī) [Ṭibb — anonymous treatise based on Yūnāni and Indian systems]-4184.

— — Yūsufī [Ṭibb — Yūsufi's collection of his own 4 different works on medicine]-4017.

Tuḥfa-e-Shāhī [Ṭibb—Shaikh Ḥussain Jābiru'l-Anṣārī's Persian paraphrase of Muḥammad Zakarīyah's Arabic work Burū's-Sā'at which deals with the diseases that could be cured within an hour]-4197/1

— — Sulaimāni [Ṭibb—Muḥammad Hāshim's treatise on zedoary, the bezoar stone and mūmia or mumy and their respect merits]-4066/1, 4067/2 and 4204/1.

Tuḥfatu'l-'Āshiqin [Ṭibb — An anonymous treatise on sexualogy, pharmacoepia of aphrodisiacs and hygiene based on different works]-4168-4172.

— Mujarrabāt [Ṭibb — anonymous selection from Muḥammad Hāshim's 'Aynu'l-Ḥaidar]-4171 and 4172.

— Mulūk [Ṭibb—Zaid b. Salību'llah a'l-Baṣri's treatise on sexual intercourse, comp. for Sultān Sanjār b. Malikhshāh (511-552/1117-1157)]-4203/4.

— Mu'minīn [Ṭibb—Mīr Muḥammad Mu'min Husaini's famous work on the methods of treatment of diseases and the Materia Medica, based on Arabic and Indian medical works, dedicated to Sulaimān Shāh Ṣafawi]-4055-4062, 4201/1, 4203/3 and 4206/2 and 3.

Tuḥfatu'ṣ-Ṣafawiyah [Ṭibb—Muḥammad 'Ali's rare collection of well tried prescriptions conducted by Ḥakim Shafā'i Khān of Irān for various diseases]-4031.

U

'Umr-e-Zanān [Ṭibb—a few verse on the age of women]-4202/3.

W

Wājibu'l-Ḥifẓ [Ṭibb—'Abdu'l-Jalīl's short treatise on diagonosis by the pulse]-4197/2.

Waṣīyat-Nāma [Ṭibb—a note on Rāz-e-Ilāhī's Waṣīyat-Nāma]-3990/b.

Wujūd [Ṭibb—a sufic tract on Wujūd]-3990/d.

Wujūd-e-Muṭlaq [Ṭibb—a note on Wujūd-e-Muṭlaq in ṣūfic strain]-3990/c.

Z

Zubdah [Ṭibb—Shamsu'ddīn Nūr Ṭabīb's treatise on food, their good and bad effects on the human system according to medical science, based on standard books]-4196/1.

— -e-Ja'farī Ma' Farhang [Ṭibb—rare anonymous treatise on medicine with the glossary at the end]-4153.

Zubdatu'l-Faras [Beṭ—'Abdu'llah b. Ṣafī's detailed treatise on horses based on Sanskrit work Salihotra comp. in 810/1407]-4214.

— Ḥikam [Ṭibb—Shamsu'ddin b. Nūru'ddin Ṭabīb's detailed treatise on preservation of health]-4206/2.

— Kuḥḥālin [Ṭibb — Muḥammad Yūsuf b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf Kuḥḥāl's rare treatise on antimony reduced to fine powder used for eyes]-4019.

—o—

INDEX III

(Names of Copyists)

A

'Abdu'l 'Alī Ṣafāhnī [Cop. transcribed in 1196/1782]-4113.

'Abdu'llah [Cop. transcribed in 1191/1778]-4216.

'Abdu'l Bāqī [Cop. transcribed in 1022/1613]-3984.

— Bāqir [Cop. transcribed in 1147/1744]-4045.

— Ghanī [Cop. transcribed in 1194/1683]-4041.

— Mājid [Cop. transcribed in late xii/xviii cent.]-4105.

— Muḥammad [Cop. transcribed in 1087/1676]-4220.

— Wahhāb [Cop. transcribed in 1277/1860]-4142.

'Abdu'r-Raḥmān [Cop. transcribed in 1094/1683]-4069.

Afḍal [Cop. transcribed in 990/1582]-3939.

'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Rushtī [Cop. transcribed in 1239/1823]-4006.

'Askari Khān [Cop. transcribed in 1230/1815]-4195.

'Araba'sh-Shirāzī (Muḥammad Mu'min) [Calligrapher of Sulṭān Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, transcribed in 1040/1631]-4035.

B

Bakhshū Jarrah [Cop. transcribed in 1239/1824]-4084.

D

Dhāūqī [Cop. transcribed in 1065/1655]-4223.

F

Faiḍu'l-Ḥasan [Cop. transcribed in 1263/1847]-4034.

Fathu'llah [Cop. transcribed in 1013/1604]-3942.

G

Ghulām 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1122/1710]-3971.

— — [Cop. transcribed in 1240/1825]-4082.

— — (of Hatnorah) [Cop. transcribed in 1232/1817]-3969.

— Maḥmūd [Cop. transcribed in 1273/1857]-4134.

Gu'l-Muḥammad [Cop. transcribed in 1141/1729]-4071.

H

Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥusain [Cop. transcribed in late xi/xvii cent.]-4039.

Ḥaidar 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1215/1800]-4059.

— — [Cop. transcribed in 1145/1732]-4072.

Ḥaji Muḥammad Qulī Khān Khurāsānī [Cop. and author transcribed and comp. in 1300/1882]-4150.

Ḥakīm 'Abdu'l-Qadīr [Cop. transcribed in 1091/1680]-4005.

— Mīr Munawar 'Alī [Cop. and author, transcribed and comp. in 1259/1843]-4139.

— Wakil Aḥmad [Cop. and author transcribed and compiled in 1283/1866]-4149.

Hari Singh [Cop. transcribed in 1210/1795]-4098.

I

Ibrāhīm [Cop. transcribed in 1114/1702]-4055.

Imām Shāh of Māhī [Cop. transcribed in early xiii/xix cent.]-3958.

— Qulī [Cop. transcribed in 1198/1784]-4114.

J

Jalālī [Cop. transcribed in 1004/1596]-4219.

Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad Ṭabīb [Cop. transcribed in late X/XVI]-4032.

K

Khwāja 'Abu'l-Fatḥ Surnamed Khwāja Bahādūr Khān [Cop. transcribed in 1189/1775]-4202.

— 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm [Cop. transcribed in 1138/1725]-4023.

L

Lachchī Rām (Aḥmadābādī) [Cop. transcribed in 1150/1738]-4172.

M

Mahābīr Parshād (of Jaūnpūr) [Cop. transcribed in 1245/1829]-4131.

Mahdī Ḥasan [Cop. and author, transcribed and comp. in 1286/1869]-4148.

Mankī Rā'ī [Cop. transcribed in 1233/1817]-4237.

Maqsūd [Cop. transcribed in 917/1511 and 1512]-3966.

Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1226/1811]-4115.

— Bahādur 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1170/1756]-4217.

— Khalīl [Cop. transcribed in 1242/1827]-4123.

— Muḥammad Ḥasan Mūsawī [Cop. transcribed in 1276/1859]-3997.

Mirzā Muḥsin [Cop. transcribed in 1221/1806]-4124.

Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir [Cop. transcribed in 1234/1819]-4222.

— Akram [Cop. transcribed in late xii/xviii cent.]-4047.

— Bāqir Qādrī [Cop. transcribed in 1116/1705]-3968.

— b. Muḥammad A'r-Raḍḍī a'ṭ-Ṭabīb [Cop. and transalator transcribed and translated in 679/1280]-3956.

Muḥammad Bāzīd [Cop. transcribed in 1143/1730]-4017.

— — [Cop. transcribed in 1145/1732]-4063.

— — [Cop. transcribed in 1144/1731]-4067.

Muḥammad Fakhru'ddīn [Cop. transcribed in 1261/1845]-4135.

— Ḥāmid [Cop. transcribed in 1123/1711]-4227.

— Ḥayāt [Cop. transcribed in 1154/1741]-3976.

— Ja'far [Cop. transcribed in 1137/1725]-4168.

— Jamāl [Cop. transcribed in 1137/1725]-3988.

— Mu'min a'l-Jarbād Khānī [Cop. transcribed in 1061/1651]-4052.

— ('Arab a'sh-Shīrāzī) [Calligrapher of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda transcribed in 1040/1631]-4035.

— N'ayīm Baig [Cop. transcribed in 1112/1700]-4234.

— Nūr Lāhorī [Cop. transcribed in 1172/1758]-4007.

— Ṣādiq [Cop. transcribed in 1040/1630]-3977.

— Sulṭān Aurangābādī [Cop. transcribed in 1177/1764]-3990.

— Ṭāhir Ardastānī [Cop. transcribed in 1106/1694]-4625.

— Yūsuf Aurangābādī [Cop. transcribed in 1203/1789]-4089.

Muḥsin [Cop. transcribed in 1235/1820]-3936 and 3937.

Munshī Muḥammad Karimu'ddīn [Cop. transcribed in 1283/1866]-4146.

Murād 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1235/1820]-3995.

N

Niẓāmā b. 'Abdu'llah (Calligrapher of Sulṭān 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda) transcribed in 1039/1630]-4036.

Nūru'ddīn Muḥammad [Cop. transcribed in 980/1573]-3938.

Q

Qāḍī Imām 'Alī Nu'mānī [Cop. transcribed in 1227/1812]-4232.

Qāsim [Cop. transcribed in 930/1524]-4001.

R

Raḥīm [Cop. transcribed in 1021/1612]-3933.

— 'Alī Baig Rūzbhānī [Cop. transcribed in 1150/1737]-4095.

S

Sadānand [Cop. transcribed in 1184/1770]-4064.

Ṣafdar 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1159/1746]-3970.

Sayyid J'afar 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1244/1829]-4121.

— Madār [Cop. transcribed in late XI/XVII cent.]-4040.

— Muḥammad Baḥrī [Cop. transcribed in 1251/1835]-4110.

— — Ismā'īl [Cop. transcribed in 1253/1837]-4031.

— — Wazīr 'Alī Bāqirī a'l-Qādirī [Cop. and author transcribed and comp. in 1308/1891]-4152.

Shāh Abī Muḥammad a'l-Chistī a'l-Ḥusainī [Cop. transcribed in 1123/1711]-4166.

— Qudratu'llah [Cop. transcribed in 1221/1806]-4104.

— — — [Cop. transcribed 1222/1807]-4158.

Shaikh Dādā Miyān Aḥmadābādī [Cop. transcribed in 1222/1807]-3965.

— 'Ināyathu'llah [Cop. transcribed in 1134/1722]-4080 and 4081.

— Muḥammad Sharīf [Cop. transcribed in 1113/1701]-4076.

Sharfu'ddīn [Cop. transcribed in 1074/1663]-4049.

Sohanlāl Saksenā [Cop. transcribed in 1184/1771]-4065.

U

'Ubaidu'llah [Cop. transcribed in late XII/XVIII cent.]-4203.

Y

Yaḥyā Bihbahānī [Cop. transcribed in 1119/1708]-4070.

Z

Zāhid 'Alī [Cop. transcribed in 1201/1757]-4118.

INDEX IV

(*Dates of Transcriptions*)

(a) Dated Manuscripts

Rabī' I, 679/July, 1280-3956.

8 Muḥarram, 794/November, 1391-3965.

28 Sha'bān, 917/20 November, 1511 and 22 Dhīq'adah.

917/10 February, 1512-3966.

930/1524-4001.

978/1570-4030.

Dhīqa'dah, 980/March, 1573-3938.

30 Sha'bān, 990/19, September, 1582-3939.

22 Sha'bān, 1004/11 April, 1596-4219.

30 Jumāda II, 1013/13 November, 1604-3942.

1021/1612.-3933.

5 Rabī' II, 1022/15 May, 1613-3984.

1 Dhīqa'dah, 1039/2 June, 1630-4036.

1040/1631.-4035.

26 Jumādā I, 1040/21, December, 1630-3977.

Dhiḥajjah, 1040/June, 1630 and Dhiḥajjah, 1168/September, 1755-3967.

Dhīḥajjah 1040/June, 1631-4021 and 4022.

21 Shawwāl, 1042/21 April, 1633-4048.

20 Dhīḥajjah, 1061/24 November, 1651-4052.

Rajab, 1065/May, 1655-4223.

19 Ramaḍān, 1071/8 May, 1661-4068.

1074/1663-4049.

2 Dhīqa'dah, 1081/3 March, 1670.-4230.

25 Shawwāl, 1081/25 February, 1671. 4053.

9 Jamāda II, 1087/9 August, 1676-4220.

20 Ramaḍān, 1091/4 October, 1680-4005.

22 Jumādā I, 1094/9 May, 1683-4069.

30 Ṣafar 1094/18 February, 1683-4041.

14 Rajab, (30 Julū's) = 1097/28 May, 1686-4221.

20 Dhīqa'dah (29 'Ālamgīrī) = 1098/17 September, 1688-4161.

9 Sha'bān, 1101/8 May, 1690-4029.

9 Muḥarram, 1106/20 August, 1694-4025.

5 Rabī' I, 1101/7 December, 1689-4011.

14 Jumādā II, 1110/8 December, 1689-4026.

21 Muḥarram, (42 Julūs 'Ālamgīrī) = 1112/June, 1700-4234.

7 Rajab, (44 Julūs 'Ālamgīrī) = 1112/7 December 1700-3953.

28 Ṣafar, 1113/25 June, 1701-4076.

Jumādā I, 1114/September, 1702-4055.

Dhīqa'dah, (48 Julūs 'Ālamgīrī) = 1116/February, 1705-3968.

30 Shawwāl, 1119/17 January, 1708-4070.

24 Ramaḍān, 1122/5, November, 1710-3971.

Jumādā II, 1123/July, 1711-4227.

23 Muḥarram, 1123/2 March, 1711-4166.

22 Dhīḥajja, (4 Farrukhshāhī) = 1127/18, December, 1715-3955.

Jumādā I, 1129/April, 1717-3978.

Mid Dhīqa'dah, 1133/end of August, 1712.-4167.

Ramaḍān, 1137/May, 1725-4168.

24 Jumādā I, 1137/28 January, 1725-3988.

22 Rabī' I, 1138/17 December, 1725-4023.

14 Rabī' I, (9 Muḥammadshāhī) = 1139/29 October, 1726-4225.

17 Ramaḍān, 1134/20 June, 1722-4080-4081.

1139/1727-4008.

21 Shā'bān, (11 Muḥammadshāhī) = 1141/11 March, 1729.-4071.

1142/1712-3989.

9 Ṣafar, (13 Regnal Year of Muḥammadshāhī) = 1143/13 August, 1730-4056.

10 Ṣafar, (13 Muḥammadshāhī) = 1143/14 August, 1730.-4017.

5 Rabī' II, (14 Muḥammadshāhī) = 1144/26 September 1731-4067.

1144/1732-4094.

5 Muḥarram, 1145/17 June, 1732-4063.

1145/1732-4037 and 4072.

(1 Jumādā I) = 18 Muḥammadshāhī 1147/18 September, 1744-4045.

19 Jumādā I, 1148/26 September, 1735-4099.

6 Muḥarram, 1150/25, April 1737-4095.

16 Dhīqa'dah (18 Regnal Year of Muḥammadshāhī) = 1150/24 February, 1738-4172.

Muḥarram, 1154/March, 1741-3976.

1156/1743-4012.

5 Shawwāl 30 Muḥammadshāhī = 1160/29, September, 1747-4050.

12 Jumāda I, 1163/8 April 1750-4171.

7 Jumādā I, (2 ʿĀlamgir II) = 1168/19 February, 1775-4235.

1172/Jumādā II, 1168/Feb. 1759-4020.

14 Muḥarram 1170/9 October, 1756-4217.

10 Jumādā I, 1172/11 November 1758-4007.

1174/1761-3941.

27 Dhīḥajja 1177/27 June, 1764-3990

22 Rabiʿ II, 1179/8 October, 1765-4090.

15 Dhīqaʿdah, 1182/23 March, 1769.-4107.

1183/1769-3975.

25 Shaʿbān 1184/14 December, 1770-4064.

17 Ramaḍān 1184/4 January, 1771-4065.

29 Ṣafar, 1188/11 May, 17744018.

3 Jumādā II, 1189/1 August, 1775-4202.

15 Muḥarram 1191/23 February, 1777.-4111.

10 Dhīḥajja, 1191/9 January, 1778-4216.

Shawwāl, 1192/20 October, 1778-4086.

29 Rabī II, 1195/24 April, 1781.-4181.

2 Rabiʿ II, 1196/17 March, 1782.-4113.

9 Dhīqaʿdah, 1198/24 September, 1784-4114.

1201/1757-4118.

12 Rabiʿ II, 1203/10 January, 1789-4089.

Ramaḍān 1205/May, 1791-4120.

20 Rajab, 1205/25 March, 1791-4193.

1209/10 July, 1795-4058.

21 Muḥarram, 1211/22 July, 1796-4091.

1213/1798-4170.

7 Jumādā II, 1215/26 October, 1800-4059.

16 Ramaḍān, 1217/20 January, 1802-4204.

9 Shaʿbān, 1221/22 October, 1806-4124.

10 Jumādā II, 1221/25, August, 1806-4104.

29 Muḥarram, 1222/8 April, 1807-4158.

12 Rajab, 1222/15, September, 1807-3965.

22 Shawwāl, 1225/23 November, 1810-4074.

11 Rabīʿ II, 1226/5 May, 1811-4115.

Jumādā II, and Shaʿbān, 1227/June and August 1812-4194.

27 Rabī ʿII, 1227/10 April, 1812-4232.

5 Jumādā I, 1230/15 April, 1815-4236.

27 Jumādā II, 1231/25 May, 1816-4088.

1230/1815-4195.

11 Rabī ʿI, 1232/29, January, 1817-3969.

Rabī ʿII, 1233/February, 1818.

13 Muḥarram, (12 Akbar II) = 1233/23 November 1817-4237.

4 Jumādā I, 1234/31 March, 1819-4222.

1235/1820-3936-3937.

27 Ramaḍān, 1235/8 July, 1820-3995.

21 Shaʿbān, 1239/21 April, 1824-4084.

Rabī ʿII, 1239/December, 1823-4006.

1 Ramaḍān 1240/19 April, 1825-4082.

14 Dhīḥajja 1242/9 July, 1827-4123,

16 Jumādā II, 1242/15, January 1827-4085.

1243/1828-3992.

16 Ṣafar, 1244/28 August, 1828-4224.

25 Rajab, 1244/31 January, 1829-4121.

Rabī 'I, 1245/16, 15 September, 1829-4131.

7 Muḥarram, 1251/5 May, 1835-4110.

10 Rajab, 1252/21 October, 1836-4003.

Sha'bān, 1253/November, 1837-4031.

3 Dhīḥajja, 1253/28 February, 1838-3960,

3 Rajab, 1254/22 September, 1838-4109.

6 Dhīḥajja, 1257/19 January, 1842-4188,

24 Shawwāl, 1258, 28 November, 1842-4136.

1258/1842-4137.

2 Dhīq'ada, 1259/24 Novembcr, 1843-4240.

4 Rajab, 1259/31, July, 1843-4139.

2 Jumādā II, 1261/8 June, 1845-4135.

1263/1847-4034.

12 Ṣafar, 1265/7 January, 1849-4141.

17 Ṣafar, 1266/2 January, 1850-4092.

17 Dhīḥajja, 1273/8 August, 1857-4103.

25 Rajab, 1273/21 March, 1857-4134

28 Ṣafar, 1276/26 September, 1859-3997,

12 Rabī 'I, 1277/28 September 1860-4142.

27 Ramaḍān, 1278/28 March, 1862-4144.

1283/1866-4149,

17 Rajab, 1283/25 November, 1866-4146.

20 Jumādā I, 1286/27 September, 1869-4148.

1291/1874-4130.

23 Muḥarram 1300/4 December, 1882-4150.

Dhīqa'da 1308/June, 1891-4152.

(b) Undated Manuscripts

(VIII/XIV Century)

Late :- —3944.

(X/XVI Century)

Late :- —3943, 3954, 3972 and 4032.

(XI/XVII Century)

Early :- —3949, 3982, 4033, 4153 and 4154.

Mid. :- —4024.

,, (1060/1650)—4155.

Late :- —3974, 3994, 3996, 4000, 4019, 4039, 4040, 4156 4157, 4160, 4200, 4233, and 4246.

(XII/XVIII Century)

Early :- —3934, 3935, 3948, 3957, 3985, 3985, 3987, 3999, 4004, 4042, 4046, 4051, 4057, 4061, 4062, 4075, 4077, 4078, 4079, 4083, 4159, 4163, 4164, 4165, 4169, 4201, 4213 and 4215.

Mid. :- —4010, 4100.

(XIII/XIX Century)

Late :- —3940, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3950, 3970, 3973, 3979, 3980, 3983, 4087, 3991, 4014, 4028, 4038, 4047, 4066, 4073, 4096, 4097, 4102, 4105, 4112, 4126, 4173, 4174, 4175, 4177, 4178, 4199, 4203, 4208, 4209, 4229, 4231, 4239 and 4245.

Mid :- —3961, 3981, 3993, 4002, 4122, 4132, 4138, 4140, 4187, 4189, 4190, 4197, 4205, 4206, 4214 4218, 4238, 4241, 4242, 4243, 4244 and 4247.

(XIII/XIX Century)

Late :- —3962, 3963, 4082, 4093, 4101, 4108, 4133, 4143, 4147, 4191, 4192, 4198, 4199 and 4207.

(XIV/XX Century)

Early : —4151.

Early :- —3951, 3952, 3958, 3959, 3964, 3998, 4009, 4013, 4015, 4016, 4027, 4043, 4044, 4054, 4060, 4106, 4116, 4117, 4119, 4125, 4127, 4128, 4129, 4145, 4162, 4180, 4182, 4183, 4184, 4185, 4210, 4211, 4212, 4226 and 4228.

INDEX V

(*Places of Transcriptions*)

A

Aḍhoni (Imtiyāzgarh)

[Cop. 1170/1756]—4216.

Aḥmadnagar

[Cop. 1137/1725]—3988.

Aurangābād

[Cop. 1115/1737]—4095.

[Cop. 1134/1722]—4080-4081.

[Cop, 1141/1729]—4071.

[Cop. 1142/1712]—3989.

[Cop. 1144/1731]—4067.

[Cop. 1145/1732]—4063.

B

Bidar Fort

[Cop. 1201/1857]—4118.

Bir (Sūba Daulatābād)

[Cop. 1189/1775]—4202.

C

Cambay

[Cop. 1222/1807]—3965.

Chinnapatan

[Cop. 1210/1795]—4098.

Chinnapatan Port

[Cop. 1184/1770]—4064.

D

Daulatābad Fort

[Cop. 954/1547]—4021-4022.

[Cop. 1098/1688]—4061.

Delhi—Shāhjahānābād

[Cop. 1150/1738]—4172.

Dībīpūra

[Cop. 1308/1891]—4152.

G

Gujarāt

[Cop. 1021/1612]—3933.

H

Ḥaiderābād (A.P.)

[Cop. 1039/1630]—4036.

[Cop. 1113/1701]—4076.

[Cop. 1145/1732]—4036.

[Cop. 1163/1750]—4171.

[Cop. 1226/1811]—4115.

[Cop. 1230/1815]—4195.

[Cop. 1232/1817]—3969.

[Cop. 1243/1828]—3992.

[Cop. 1283/1866]—4149.

[Cop 1291/1874]—4130.

I

Imtiyāzgarh (Adhoni)

[Cop. 1170/1756]—4217.

J

Jajjar

[Cop. 1233/1817]—4237.

K

Karkun village in Sarkār Bījāgad

[Cop. 1097/1686]—4221.

L

Lucknow

[Cop. 1263/1847]—4034.

M

Muḥammadabād Banāras

[Cop. 1174/1761]—3941.

Multān

[Cop. 1154/1741—3976.

Murshidābād

[Cop. 1196/1782]—4113.

[Cop. 1198/1784]—4114.

P

Parendah Fort

[Cop. 1094/1683]—4069.

Pochampalli

[Cop. 1191/1778]—4216.

Q

Qamarnagar Kurnool

[Cop. 1176/1764]—3990.

S

Saifābād Fort in Aurangābād

[Cop. 1112/1700]—4234

Shāhjahānābād

[Cop. 1139/1727]—4008.

[Cop. 1182/1769]—4107.

Ṣūrat

[Cop. 1091/1680]—4005.

[Cop. 1122/1710]—3971.

[Cop. 1172/1758]—4007.

T

Tehrān (Irān)

[Cop. late X/XVI cent.]—4032.

[Cop. 1235/1820]—3995.

★ ★ ★

INDEX VI

(Autographs and Seals with Dates found on them)

(a) *Autographs*

D

درگاه قلی خان بهادر (سالار جنگ)

Dargah Quli Khān Bahādur (Sālār Jung) —4159.

I

اخلاص خان

Ikhlāṣ Khān —3972/1.

M

میر عبدالحی بهادر

Mīr Abdu'l-Ḥayy Khān Bahādur, (Ṣamṣāmu'l-Mulk) —4010.

N

نور الله حسینی شیرازی

Nūru'llah Ḥusainī Shīrāzī —3972/2.

(b) *Seals*

A

عبد القادر – ۱۱۵۹ھ

'Abdu'l-Qādir, (1159) —4221/2.

انی عبد الله آتانی الکتاب العبد عبد الله قطب شاه

'Abdu'llah Quṭb Shāh (defaced) —3949/4.

عبد الرحمن خان ولد بلند خان

'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Khān. —3986.

علی أکبر - ۱۲۰۰ھ

'Alī Akbar (1200) —3987.

اصغر علی - ۱۱۷۸ھ

Aṣghar 'Alī (1178) —3971.

سبحانه ما أعظم شأنه

A'ẓam —3934 and 3935/4.

D

درگاه قلی خان بهادر (سالار جنگ)

Dargāh Qulī Khān Bahādur, (Sālār Jung) —4159.

ذوالفقار علی خان بهادر

Dhulfiqār 'Alī Khān Bahādur —4021 and 4022.

E

ادارهٔ معارف و اوقاف فارس

Education and Endownments Department of Irān —4033.

F

فخرالإسلام خان

Fakhru'l-Islām Khān —3966/2.

G

غلام جعفر حسین خان بهادر - ۱۲۵۵ھ

Ghulām Ja'far Ḥusain Khān Bahādur, 1255. —3951

H

حیدر یار خان - یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی

Ḥaidar Yār Khān —3948, 4026, 4035/1, 4039/1, 3944/1, 4095, 4156/2, 4220/1 and 3970.

نجم الدوله حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ - ۱۱۷۱ھ

— — —, 1171 —3944/2 and 4039/1.

حیدر یار خان بهادر ۱۱۶۵ھ

Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur, 1165. —4035.

حکیم أعظم علی - ۱۲۵۲ھ

Ḥakīm A'ẓam 'Alī, (1252) —3988.

حکیم محمد معصوم خان الحسینی

— Muḥammad Ma'āṣūm Khān a'l-Ḥusainī —4140/2.

حکیم تیج راؤ - ۱۲۰۹ھ

— Tej Rāo, 1209 —4064.

شفا طالب ز مطلق حکیم وزیر علی

— Wazīr 'Alī, —4134.

حامد علی خان

Ḥāmid 'Alī Khān —3934 and 3935/1.

حامد فدائے نظام الدوله - ۱۱۵۹ھ

— 1159 A.H. —3934 and 3935/2.

I

إبراهیم الموسوی

Ibrāhīm a'l-Mūsawī —4070.

افتخار الملك مفخر الدوله

میرزا محمد علی خان بهادر

اسد جنگ - ۱۲۲۱ھ

Iftikhāru'l-Mulk Mufakhkharu'd-Daulah Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī-Khān Bahādur Asad Jung, 1221 H. —3957.

K

کلب علی خان - ۱۱۷۷ھ

Kalbe 'Alī Khān, 1177. —3998.

مسیح الزمان خان - ۱۲۴۸ھ

Masīḥu'z-Zamān Khān, 1248. —4140/1.

میر عبد الحی خان بہادر (صمصام الملک دوم)

Mīr 'Abdu'l-Ḥayy Khān Bahādur (Ṣamṣāmu'l-Mulk-II) —4010.

میر غلام محی الدین - ۱۱۵۵ھ

— Ghulām Muḥyu'ddīn 1155 —3934 and 3934/3.

العزة لله - میر غلام قوی خان بہادر

— Ghulām Qawī Khān Bahādur —4212.

میر ابراہیم

— Ibrāhīm —4163.

میر محمد ہادی الحسینی ۱۱۸۰ھ

— Muḥammad Hādī a'l-Ḥusainī, 1180. —4140/3.

میر محمد حسین موسوی

— — Ḥusain Mūsawī —4094.

میر قمر الدین حسینی

— Qamaru'ddīn Ḥusainī —4066.

میر یادگار علی - ۱۲۲۱ھ

— Yādgār 'Alī, 1221. —4166.

— — — —4194.

خاکپاے محمد عبد الله + لا تقنطوا من رحمة الله

Muḥammad 'Abdu'llah —3934 and 3935/5.

محمد علی - ۱۲۳۴ھ

— 'Alī, 1234. —4227.

خادم شرع رسول الله + محمد عظمت الله

Muḥammad 'Aẓmatu'llah —3979

دارد امید شفاعت ز محمد بازید - ۱۱۴۰ھ

— Bāzid, 1140 —4017, 4063 and 4067.

محمد حسن

— Ḥasan —3939 and 3949.

محمد حیات - ۱۱۱۱ھ

— Ḥayāt, 1111 —3968.

محمد ابراہیم

— Ibrāhīm —4099/2.

محمد اکرام الله خان - ۱۲۱۱ھ

— Ikrāmu'llah Khān —4107.

العبد محمد امام الدین - ۱۰۵۹ھ

— Imāmu'ddīn, 1059 —4155/2.

محمد معز الدین

— Mu'izu'ddīn —4156/1.

ملك جہان مرا کہ بزیر نگین شدہ + از حکم بادشاہ جہان آفرین شدہ

العبد محمد قلی قطب شاہ

— Qulī Quṭb Shāh —3949/1 and 2.

بندہ شاہ نجف سلطان محمد قطب شاہ

— — — —3949/3.

مہر سلیمان ز حق گشتہ میسر مرا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صفدر مرا

محترم الدولہ - ۱۲۷۵ھ

Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1275 —4222/2.

محترم جنگ - ۱۲۴۶ھ

Muḥtaramu'd Jung, 1246 —4222/1.

مؤتمن الدوله - ۱۱۷۱ھ

Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah, 1171 —3938.

— Daulah مؤتمن الدوله —3955.

منیر الملك ۱۲۰۶-ھ

Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206 —3976, 3978, 3994, 4006, 4014, 4025, 4036, 4047/2, 4052, 4062, 4078, 4083, 4089, 4091, 4105, 4113, 4114, 4155/1, 4177, and 4221/3.

متمسك بلطف اوست مقیم - ۱۰۸۵ھ

Muqīm, 1085 —3942.

مستقیم الدوله - ۱۲۴۶ھ

Musṭaqīmu'd--Daulah, 1246 —4015, 4037, 4042, 4085 and 4211.

بر اعدائ دین شد مظفر حسین - ۱۱۷۷ھ

Muzaffar Ḥusain, 1277 —4198.

N

نجم الدوله شیر جنگ - ۱۱۷۱ھ

Najmu'd-Daulah, Sher Jung 1171 —4039.

العبد نور الله بن شمس الدین

Nūru'llah —3966.

P

پاپا لال - ۱۲۹۳ھ

Pāpā Lāl, 1293 —4197.

R

رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱۴ھ

Rafīu'd-Daulah, 1314 —3949/5, 3973, 3977, 3990, 4007, 4016, 4019, 4032, 4041/1, 4087, 4163/1, and 4223.

رفیع الملك - ۱۲۲۰ھ

Rafīu'l-Mulk, 1220 —4000 and 4041/2.

S

سید أمیر الدین - ۱۲۵۵ھ

Sayyid Amīru'ddīn, 1255 —4225.

سید اطهر علی خان

— Athar 'Alī Khān —4047/1 and 4112.

سید دلدار علی - ۱۲۱۰ھ

— Dildār 'Alī, 1210 —4074.

سید هدایت علی - ۱۲۸۷ھ

— Ḥidāyat 'Alī, 1287 —3992.

سید محمد أعظم شاهی - ۱۰۹۶ھ

— Muḥammad 'Azam Shāhī, 1096 —4221.

سید محمد مهدی علی خان بهادر

— — Mehdī 'Alī Khān Bahādur —4142.

شاه محمد عبد القادر - ۱۲۴۳ھ

Shāh Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1243. —4065.

شیر جنگ سراج الدوله - ۱۲۴۵ھ

Sher Jung Sirāju'd-Daulah, 1245 —4098.

جدید الإسلام شرف الدین علی - ۱۱۲۸ھ

Sharfu'ddīn 'Alī, 1128 —4220/2.

Z

این مهر کتب خانهٔ زید و حسن است

Zaid's Library —4034.

Autographs

اخلاص خان و نور الله حسینی شیرازی

Autographs of Ikhlāṣ Khān and Nūru'llah Ḥusainī Shīrāzī —3972.

★★★

INDEX VII

(List of Concordance)

Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with Subject and Acc. Nos.

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
3933	Tibb 99	1729
3934-3935	,, 105 and 100	1735 and 1730
3936-3937	,, 104 and 103	1734 and 1733
3938	,, 102	1732
3939	,, 109	1739
3940	,, 93	1723
3941	,, 94	1724
3942	,, 95	1725
3943	,, 96	1726
3944	,, 106	1736
3945	,, 97	1727
3946	,, 98	1728
3947	,, 108	1738
3948	,, 107	1737
3949	,, 101	1731
3950	,, 110	1740
3951	,, 30	1660
3952	,, 172	1802
3953	,, 279/3	1909
3954	,, 21/1	1651
3955	,, 17	1647
3956	,, 54	1684
3957	,, 188	1818

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS
3958	Tibb 212	1842
3959	,, 216	1846
3960	,, 215/1	1145
3961	,, 208/2	1838
3962	,, 209	1839
3963	,, 214	1844
3964	,, 210	1840
3965	,, 143	1773
3966	,, 10	1640
3967	,, 5	1635
3968	,, 4	1634
3969	,, 2	1632
3970	,, 7	1637
3971	,, 12	1642
3972	,, 9	1639
3973	,, 6	1636
3974	,, 3	1633
3975	,, 11	1441
3976	,, 8	1638
3977	,, 1	1631
3978	,, 56	1686
3979	,, 114	1744
3980	,, 115	1745
3981	,, 280/1	1910
3982	,, 184	1814
3983	,, 273	1903
3984	,, 197	1827
3985	,, 195	1825
3986	,, 198	1828
3987	,, 201	1831
3988	,, 200	1830

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS
3989	Tibb 194	1824
3990	,, 196	1826
3991	,, 199	1829
3992	,, 202/1	1832
3993	,, 251/2	1881
3994	,, 31	1661
3995	,, 71	1701
3996	,, 70	1700
3997	,, 67	1697
3998	,, 68/1	1698
3999	,, 69	1699
4000	,, 84/2	1714
4001	,, 267	1897
4002	,, 240	1870
4003	,, 243	1873
4004	,, 244	1874
4005	,, 90	1720
4006	,, 88	1718
4007	,, 89	1719
4008	,, 283	4417
4009	,, 92	1722
4010	,, 292	4493
4011	,, 62	1692
4012	,, 63	1693
4013	,, 64	1694
4014	,, 132	1762
4015	,, 130	1760
4016	,, 131	1761
4017	,, 281/2	1911
4018	,, 118	4478
4019	,, 21/3	1651

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS	ACC. NOS.
4020	Tibb 22	1652
4021-4022	,, 111-112	1741 and 1742
4023	,, 175/2	1805
4024	,, 174	1804
4025	,, 176	1806
4026	,, 65/2	1695
4027	,, 68/2	1698
4028	,, 149	1779
4029	,, 203	1833
4030	,, 21/2	1651
4031	,, 33	1663
4032	,, 87	1717
4033	,, 280/6	1910
4034	,, 49	1679
4035	,, 13	1643
4036	,, 14	1644
4037	,, 266	1896
4038	,, 122/2	1752
4039	,, 83	1713
4040	,, 84/1	1714
4041	,, 82	1721
4042	,, 85	1715
4043	,, 86	1716
4044	,, 237	1867
4045	,, 18/1	1648
4046	,, 19	1649
4047	,, 20	1650
4048	,, 91	1721
4049	,, 179	1809
4050	,, 18/2	1648
4051	,, 178	180
4052	,, 142	1772

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
4053	Tibb 278/1	1908
4054	,, 221	1851
4055	,, 43	1673
4056	,, 40	1670
4057	,, 41	1671
4058	,, 42	1672
4059	,, 44/1	1674
4060	,, 38	1668
4061	,, 45	1675
4062	,, 46	1676
4063	,, 281/1	1911
4064	,, 134	1764
4065	,, 133	1763
4066	,, 32	1662
4067	,, 281/3-4	1911
4068	,, 231	1861
4069	,, 256	1886
4070	,, 259	1889
4071	,, 260	1890
4072	,, 258	1888
4073	,, 257	1887
4074	,, 239	1869
4075	,, 165	1795
4076	,, 77/2	1603
4077	,, 123	1753
4078	,, 193	1823
4079	,, 190	1820
4080-4081	,, 150 and 152	1780 and 1782
4082	,, 155	1785
4083	,, 151	1781
4084	,, 154	1784

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS
4085	Tibb 153	1783
4086	" 119	1749
4087	" 220	1850
4088	" 219	1849
4089	" 177	1807
4090	" 264	1894
4091	" 263	1893
4092	" 261	1891
4093	" 262	1892
4094	" 245	1875
4095	" 247	1877
4096	" 246	1876
4097	" 249	1879
4098	" 248	1878
4099	" 226	1856
4100	" 227	1875
4101	" 181	1811
4102	" 180	1810
4103	" 173	1803
4104	" 171	1801
4105	" 206	1836
4106	" 207	1837
4107	" 73	1703
4108	" 74	1704
4109	" 275	1905
4110	" 274	1904
4111	" 58	1688
4112	" 225	1855
4113	" 204	1834
4114	" 234	1864
4115	" 233	1863

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
4116	Tibb 235	1865
4117	" 250	1880
4118	" 118	1748
4119	" 254	1884
4120	" 47	1677
4121	" 144	1774
4122	" 57	1687
4123	" 252	1882
4124	" 253	1883
4125	" 48	1778
4126	" 27	1657
4127	" 29	1659
4128	" 28	1658
4129	" 162	1792
4130	" 50	1680
4131	" 80	1710
4132	" 192	1822
4133	" 160	1790
4134	" 217	1847
4135	" 218	1848
4136	" 23	1653
4137	" 183	1813
4138	" 170	1800
4139	" 140	1770
4140	" 16	1646
4141	" 228	1858
4142	" 61	1691
4143	" 60	1690
4144	" 238	1868
4145	" 55	1685
4146	" 241	1871
4147	" 242	1872

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
4148	Ṭibb 163	1793
4149	,, 81	1711
4150	,, 124	1754
4151	,, 126	1756
4152	,, 141/1 and 2	1771
4153	,, 138/1	1768
4154	,, 117	1747
4155	,, 191	1821
4156	,, 76	1706
4157	,, 285	4419
4158	,, 135	1765
4159	,, 136	1766
4160	,, 158	1788
4161	,, 157/1	1787
4162	,, 72	1702
4163	,, 229	1859
4164	,, 187	1817
4165	,, 223	1853
4166	,, 224	1854
4167	,, 279/1	1909
4168	,, 34	1664
4169	,, 35	1665
4170	,, 213	1843
4171	,, 37	1667
4172	,, 36	1666
4173	,, 166/2	1796
4174	,, 156	1786
4175	,, 189	1819
4176	,, 161	1791
4177	,, 120	1750
4178	,, 293	4531

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
4179	Ṭibb 289	4488
4180	,, 211	1841
4181	,, 186	1816
4182	,, 236	1866
4183	,, 59	1689
4184	,, 272	1902
4185	,, 185	1815
4186	,, 269	1899
4187	,, 125	1755
4188	,, 121	1751
4189	,, 251/1	1881
4190	,, 230	1860
4191	,, 128/2	1758
4192	,, 182/1	1812
4193	,, 222/1	1852
4194	,, 113/1	1743
4195	,, 255/1	1885
4196	,, 137/1	1767
4197	,, 287 and 288	4461 and 4462
4198	,, 75	1705
4199	,, 164	1794
4200	,, 157/2	1787
4201	,, 39	1667
4202	,, 51	1681
4203	,, 66	1696
4204	,, 276	1906
4205	,, 168	1798
4206	,, 277	1907
4207	,, 232	1862
4208	,, 270/2	1900
4209	,, 271	1901
4210	,, 24	1645

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
4211	Ṭibb 25	1655
4212	,, 26	1656
4213	Beṭ 23	1935
4214	,, 7	1919
4215	,, 13	1925
4216	,, 15	1927
4217	,, 16	1928
4218	,, 14	1926
4219	,, 30	330
4220	,, 1	1913
4221	,, 2	1914
4222	,, 28	1940
4223	,, 19	1931
4224	,, 17	1929
4225	,, 18	1930
4226	,, 31	4491
4227	,, 24	1936
4228	,, 26	1938
4229	,, 25	1937
4230	Ṭibb 278/3	1908
4231	Fiqh 27	323
4232	Beṭ 8	1920
4233	,, 4	1916
4234	,, 29	1941
4235	,, 11	1923
4236	,, 12	1924
4237	,, 3	1915
4238	,, 27	1939
4239	,, 166/1	1796
4240	,, 22	1934
4241	,, 9	1921

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
4242	Beṭ 20	1932
4243	,, 21	1933
4244	,, 5	1917
4245	,, 284	4418
4246	,, 10	1922
4247	,, 6	1918

★ ★ ★

INDEX VIII

(a) Anonymous compilations, (b) Autograph works, (c) Codices with excellent and good calligraphy, (d) Illustrated Mss. (e) Oldest work in this Catalogue, (f) Imperial, and Royal Codices.

(a) *Anonymous Compilations* (*works with unknown authors*)

3954, 4029, 4053, 4117, 4133, 4151 to 4157, 4164 to 4181, 4183 to 4190, 4192, 4193/1 and 2, 4200 to 4203/1, 4207 to 4213, 42334, 4237, 4238, 4241, 4242, 4244 to 4246/1, and 4.

(b) *Autograph Works*

3956, 3972, 4010, 4021, 4022, 4032, 4139, 4148, 4149, and 4152/1 and 2.

(c) *Codices with excellent and good Calligraphy*

(*Excellent*)

Naskh : 3949

Raiḥān : 3977

Naskh (good)

3939, 3966, 3970, 4052, 4061, 4079, 4109, 4125, 4129, 4163, 4169, 4227 and 4128.

Nasta'līq (good)

3957, 3972, 3989, 4004, 4005, 4011, 4035, 4036, 4055 (in fine script), 4062, 4070, 4071, 4077, 4109, 4117, 4120, 4122, 4126, 4152, 4159, 4163, 4201, 4216, 4227, 4228, 4231 and 4246.

Shafi'ah (good) : 3981, 3995, 4107 and 4229.

Shikasta ,, : 4222.

Ta'līqi ,, : 4033 and 4220

Thulth ,, : 4132/2 (only Arabic)

(d) *Illustrated Mss.*

Deccan School Paintings

3982 : — Illustrated by 12 good Deccani Paintings and diagrams of Hakims.

4132 : — Illustrated by 12 good line drawings in Deccan School Siyāh Qalam.

4169 : — Illustrated by totally 6 paintings of Deccan School (2 full page paintings and four paintings on margins).

4170 : — Illustrated by 83 specially prepared erotic Kok Shastra illustrations of Deccan School (only 2 of them on ff. 6 and 19 are good 13th cent. Deccani Paintings in the text and the rest are of the later period.)

4180 : — Illustrated by 54 ordinary Deccan School paintings.

Ḥyderābād School

3978 : — Illustrated by 4 human body illustrations of Ḥyderabad School Paintings.

Kashmir School

3958 : — Illustrated by 39 ordinary erotic Paintings of Kashmir School

3961 — — 34 — — — —

3962 : — — 22 worthless erotic — —

3964 : — — 37 medicore type erotic Kashmiri drawings.

4242 : — — 18 ordinary Kashmiri Paintings.

Lucknow School

3963 : — Illustrated by 30 ordinary coloured erotic drawings of Lucknow School.

Miscellaneous Paintings

4224 : — Illustrated with 5 paintings of horses.

4225 : — — — 6 — — —

(e) *Oldest work in this Catalogue*

Dated Rabī' I, 679/July, 1280.

(f) Rare Works

3956, 3965, 3994, 4001, 4021, 4022, 4030, 4031, 4033, 4063, 4068, 4075, 4078, 4079, 4100, 4132, 4134, 4153 and 4156.

(g) Royal Codices

3949 and 4035

Superbly Decorated Codices

3949 : — A Royal Quṭb Shāhī Codex decorated with excellent ʿunwāns and excellently Calligraphed in Naskh script of early xi/xvii century and bears the seals of three Quṭb Shāhī Kings of Golconda, (1) Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh, (2) Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh and (3) ʿAbdu'l-lah Quṭb Shāh.

4035 : — Another superbly decorated codex transcribed by the 2 reputed Quṭb Shāhī calligraphers, decorated with excellent ʿunwāns and coloured and gold ruled borders, etc.

4518/G

★ ★ ★

فہرست مشروح مخطوطات فارسی

در

موزہ و کتابخانۂ سالارجنگ

جلد دہم

(محتوی بر ۳۱۵ مخطوطات طب و بیطاری)

تالیف

الحاج مولانا محمد اشرف مرحوم

(سابق عہدہ دار خاص برائے فہرست سازی موزۂ سالارجنگ)

با دیباچۂ

دکتور موہن لعل نگم

رئیس موزہ و کتابخانۂ سالارجنگ

ناشر

رئیس موزہ و کتابخانۂ سالارجنگ

حیدرآباد ۵۰۰۰۰۲ - آندھرا پردیش

بھارت

طبع اول

۱۹۹۱ء = ۱۴۱۱ھ

قیمت :

سلسلۂ نو موزۂ سالار جنگ ۱۰/۱۴



فہرست مشروح مخطوطات فارسی

جلد دہم

(طب و بیطاری)

تالیف

الحاج مولانا محمد اشرف مرحوم

با دیباچہ

دکتور موہن لعل نسکم

رئیس موزہ و کتابخانۂ سالار جنگ

حیدرآباد - ۵۰۰۰۰۲ آندھرا پردیش

بھارت

طبع اوّل

۱۴۱۱ھ — ۱۹۹۱ء

مطبعہ مجلس دائرۃ المعارف العثمانیہ بحیدرآباد الدکن الہند

قیمت :